

MONTHLY FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT END OCTOBER 2023

(9/1/3/6)

Cluster : Finance
Portfolio : Financial Management

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of the report is to reflect the financial position of the Municipality for the month of OCTOBER 2023.

2. OBJECTIVE

The objective of this report is to assist Council to exercise their oversight function to:

- a) Make rational decisions about the allocation of resources;
- b) Assess the current provision of services, as well as the sustainability of future service delivery;
- c) Assess how officials have discharged their accountability responsibilities;
- d) Ensure transparency in respect of the municipality's financial position and operating results;
- e) Assess the performance of the municipality measured against preset targets and objectives;
- f) Inform Council on how cash and other liquid resources were obtained and utilized;
- g) Assess whether financial resources were administered in accordance with legislative and regulatory requirements; and
- h) Promote comparative information for prior periods and actual results against budgeted or planned results;

3. LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS:

It is important for a municipality to report in order to comply with comprehensive legislative and contractual requirements, regulations, restriction and agreements. Effective financial reporting should therefore not only involve the presentation of bare financial facts but should also make provision for compliance issues, integration and interpretation. This will enable interested parties to readily comprehend the significant aspects of a municipality's financial operations.

This report is compiled as per the requirements of Sections 54 and 71 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 (MFMA).

4. BACKGROUND

With reference to section 71 above, *"the accounting officer must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to National treasury and other spheres of government the OCTOBER 2023 report of the municipality a statement on the implementation of the budget and the state of the financial affairs of the municipality"*

Financial reports are the primary means of communicating financial information to other interested parties. These reports are made accessible to the Executive for additional management and financial information that helps it carries out its planning, decision- making and control responsibilities, and therefore has the ability to determine the form and content of such additional information to meet its own needs.

Governance is built around the responsibilities of accountability and oversight requiring a culture of transparency and regular reporting. More detailed financial reporting to the Council will facilitate an environment in which potential or real financial problems are reported in time and in an appropriate manner to allow the council to remedy the situation.

The financial situation of the municipality as at end of OCTOBER 2023 is indicated in the different schedules as listed below.

5. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Item of Financial Position/ Performance	Actual SEPTEMBER 2023	Actual OCTOBER 2023	Trend Analysis
Current Assets			
(Table SC3) Debtors	R 6 738	R 12 814	Increase due to staff recoveries
Cash & cash equivalents:			
Cashbook balance (bank reconciliation) Primary	R 8 010 278.36	R 4 592 707.11	Decrease due operational activities.
Cashbook balance (bank reconciliation) Licensing	R 48 886 646.44	R 26 537 551	
Current Liabilities			
(Table SC4) Creditors	R 186 978 078	R 185 735 362	Slight decrease due to agency fees received on licensing creditor payment.
Cash Flow			
(Table C7) Receipts	R 14 144 604	R 33 793 755	Decrease due to operational activities.
Payments	R 60 141 381	R 59 563 960	
Cash flow closing balance	R 59 865 402	R 34 042 685	
Cost Coverage indicator	1.6	0.88	Decrease due to operational activities.
(Table C2) Operating Revenue for Month	R 9 208 180	R 8 869 831	Received to date 37.63% (benchmark 33.33%).
Operating Expenditure for Month	R 33 230 626	R 32 031 426	Spent to date 30.51% (bench mark 33.33%).
(Table C5) Capital Expenditure	R 47 909	R 55 212	Total Capex budget spent to date is 16.35% (benchmark 33.33%) for Month.
(Table C6) Total Assets	R 147 519 669	R 121 963 018	Municipality has liquidity problems whereby the current liabilities exceed current assets. The municipality is grants dependent and the only source of revenue is minor tariffs charges after equitable share.
Total Liabilities	R 216 532 710	R 214 137 655	

Item of Financial Position/ Performance	Actual SEPTEMBER 2023	Actual OCTOBER 2023	Trend Analysis
Total Net Liabilities	R (69 013 042)	R (92 174 637)	
MFMA Compliance			
Monthly reports	MFMA 71,66	MFMA 71,66	Submit monthly reports on budget implementation and employee costs.
Budget	MFMA 75(1) MFMA 53 MFMA 71 MFMA 66 MFMA 21 (1)(b)	MFMA 71 MFMA 54(1)	Submit monthly report on the budget Review implementation of budget and service delivery and budget implementation plan
Quarterly Reports		MFMA 11 MFMA sec 52	Quarterly Withdrawals

5.1 Table C4 Monthly budget statements

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M04 October											
Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							Full Year Forecast	Trend Analysis
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %		
R thousands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Exchange Revenue	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-
Service charges - Electricity	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water M	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste manage	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of	0	192	235	235	16	67	78	(12)	-15%	235	
Agency services	0	74 002	75 239	75 239	6 945	20 727	25 080	(4 353)	-17%	75 239	Revenue based on townhalls booking
Interest	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	September interest received in first of October 2023.
Interest earned from Receivables	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest from Current and Non Cu	0	3 932	2 325	2 325	488	1 859	775	-	0%	2 325	
Dividends	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	Revenue based on air quality license renewals.
Rental from Fixed Assets	0	549	480	480	50	107	160	(53)	-33%	480	Revenue always 1 month in arrears.
Licence and permits	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	0	5 241	4 765	4 765	49	251	1 588	(1 337)	-84%	4 765	
Non-Exchange Revenue	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	
Property rates	0										
Surcharges and Taxes	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	0										
Licence and permits	0	212	1 680	1 680	40	135	560	(425)	0%	1 680	Increase due to salary increment in line with the budget.
Transfers and subsidies - Operat	0	311 014	323 574	323 574	1 282	130 496	107 858	22 638	0%	323 574	
Interest	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	
Fuel Levy	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	The council is in process of depreciating the assets.
Operational Revenue	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets	0	12	40	40	-	-	13	(13)	0%	40	
Other Gains	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	Expenses done based on needs analysis.
Discontinued Operations	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Municipal Health services one month in arrears.
Total Revenue (excluding capital	0	395 154	408 337	408 337	8 870	153 641	136 112	17 529	13%	408 337	Expenses based on grant utilization.
Expenditure By Type	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	Expenses done based on needs analysis.
Employee related costs	0	290 100	306 391	306 391	24 700	101 666	102 131	(465)	0%	306 391	
Remuneration of councillors	0	14 519	14 738	14 738	1 340	4 786	4 913	(147)	-3%	14 738	
Bulk purchases - electricity	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory consumed	0	3 598	4 054	3 929	369	1 535	1 337	198	-	3 929	
Debt impairment	0	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and amortisation	0	8 787	9 026	9 026	-	-	3 009	(3 009)	(0)	9 026	
Interest	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	0	37 042	42 700	42 701	1 856	7 379	14 233	(6 855)	(0)	42 701	
Transfers and subsidies	0	8 089	12 390	12 390	1 165	3 204	4 130	(926)	(0)	12 390	
Irrecoverable debts written off	0	1 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational costs	0	36 240	33 733	33 857	2 600	14 514	11 258	3 255	0	33 857	
		141	40	40	-	-	13	-	-	40	
Losses on Disposal of Assets	0										
Other Losses	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure	0	399 707	423 072	423 072	32 031	133 063	141 025	(7 962)	(0)	423 072	

Cash flow Analysis for the Month of October 2023

	ACTUAL						PROJECTED						Total
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	
Opening Balance	16 337 745	65 176 001	30 392 918	7 997 329	4 572 283	4 476 597	24 801 314	5 941 121	4 171 224	30 791 619	6 940 859	7 786 651	16 337 745
Cash Inflow	199 254 848	69 862 908	70 698 989	56 319 440	33 132 361	120 565 036	27 598 952	48 570 382	89 936 647	6 740 575	33 116 671	72 581 160	828 377 969
RSC Levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sundries	593 677	1 231 923	998 556	1 175 999	416 899	327 687	449 777	543 515	563 957	381 587	2 316 899	3 499 709	12 500 185
Licensing	72 000 000	65 000 000	62 000 000	55 000 000	32 000 000	20 000 000	27 000 000	42 000 000	3 000 000	6 000 000	30 000 000	66 000 000	480 000 000
Transfer from call / investment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical aid Pensioners income	151 314	129 985	159 633	143 441	137 462	129 987	149 175	151 520	144 680	107 426	167 972	154 451	1 727 056
Subsidies and Grants	126 509 857	3 501 000	7 540 800	-	578 000	100 107 362	-	5 875 347	86 228 000	251 562	631 800	2 927 000	334 150 728
Less RD Cheques	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Outflow	(150 416 592)	(104 645 991)	(93 094 578)	(59 744 486)	(33 228 047)	(100 240 319)	(46 459 145)	(50 340 279)	(63 316 252)	(30 591 335)	(32 270 879)	(63 351 402)	(827 699 305)
Salaries	(49 217 772)	(28 055 359)	(29 961 280)	(28 306 398)	(23 799 993)	(26 440 473)	(25 494 719)	(27 800 301)	(26 719 247)	(25 838 061)	(26 046 575)	(25 814 101)	(343 494 279)
Capital Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sundries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing	(39 467 440)	(34 098 372)	(26 113 604)	(24 707 963)	-	(48 984 451)	(15 647 937)	(19 526 856)	(19 799 241)	-	-	(20 527 453)	(248 873 317)
Other Creditors	(61 731 380)	(42 492 260)	(37 019 694)	(6 730 125)	(9 428 054)	(24 815 395)	(5 316 489)	(3 013 122)	(16 797 784)	(4 753 274)	(6 224 304)	(17 009 848)	(235 331 709)
External Int/Red	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to call	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance	65 176 001	30 392 918	7 997 329	4 572 283	4 476 597	24 801 314	5 941 121	4 171 224	30 791 619	6 940 859	7 786 651	17 016 409	17 016 409

5.2 Table SC6, 7(1) and 7(2) Grants received and spent for October

Description	Original Budget	Grants tranche received for the month	Total Grants Received July to date	Total Grants Spent July to date	Actual September	Actual October	Balance	%	Comment
RAMS	2 616 000.00	0.00	1 831 507.27	489 247.29	32 732.00	82 272.85	1 342 259.98	26.71%	Interns Stipend
FMG	1 400 000.00	0.00	1 400 000.00	411 664.13	55 248.00	34 377.98	988 335.87	29.40%	Interns Stipend
EPWP	1 079 000.00	0.00	298 504.06	146 694.75	59 106.00	87 588.80	151 809.31	49.14%	Expenditure incurred for EPWP grants programs managed by SPED
HIV&AIDS	12 568 000.00	7 540 800.00	7 540 800.00	3 057 271.18	667 180.00	1 077 541.78	4 483 528.82	40.54%	Payment of salaries
DSRACH	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	Expenditure incurred for YDP managed by community services.
Total	17 663 000.00	7 540 800.00	11 070 811.33	4 104 877.35	814 266.00	1 281 781.41	6 965 933.98	37.08%	

6. DISCUSSIONS

The discussions below are broadly categorized under items of financial position (balance sheet), items of financial performance (income statement) and cash flow, as well as other information of key importance such as Asset Management and MFMA Compliance.

6.1 Financial Position

The balance sheet of Council is broadly distinguished into "Assets" (what Council owns) and "Liabilities" (what Council owes) as per Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GRAP). The difference between assets and liabilities is referred to as the "Net Assets."

The net assets of Council are primarily composed of reserves that Council has built up over the years. The nature of these reserves can be either ring-fenced for specific use only (non-distributable reserves), or redistributable for other use as determined by Council. It must be noted that these reserves are non-cash items and Council's cash held as investments do not match these reserves.

a) Current Assets

Debtors Management and Credit Control Status for the month ending October.

The debtor's book balance of the municipality as attached in annexure A is R 2 104 968 less bad debts impairment R 2 092 154 resulting to R 12 814.

0-30 days	31-60	61-90	91-120	121-150	151-180	181-1 Yr	Over 1 Yr	Total
12 814	0	0	0	0	0	0	2 092 154	2 104 968

Bank reconciliation

Annexure "C1 – 4" indicate the bank reconciliations prepared for the month of October 2023 with the detail on the bank and cash book balances.

The Council has four operating bank accounts Account to be reported on namely:

- Two Primary bank accounts, and
- Two License bank accounts

Council is operating four primary accounts. Bank reconciliations are completed monthly within three working days after the end of each month.

The cashbook shows a favorable balance of R 31 130 258 as at end of October.

The remaining cash balance must meet operational requirements till end of November 2023, until receipt of the next equitable Share tranche due in December 2023.

b) Current Liabilities

Creditors' Age Analysis

Annexure "D" represents the creditors' age analysis of R 185 735 362 payable to the creditors in October 2023. An amount of R 124 557 502 is due payable to the licensing authority.

0-30 days	31-60	61-90	91-120	121-150	151-180	181-1 Yr	Over 1 Yr	Total
39 007 956	0	0	0	0	0	0	146 727 406	185 735 362

c) Net Assets

Reserves

The balance sheet of Council is broadly distinguished into "Assets" (what Council owns) and "Liabilities" (what Council owes) as per Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GRAP). The difference between assets and liabilities is referred to as the "Net Assets."

The net assets of Council are primarily composed of reserves that Council has built up over the years. The nature of these reserves is that they are ring-fenced for specific use only (non-distributable reserves), as determined by accounting standards. It must be noted that reserves comprise of mostly accounting book-entries and are non-cash transactions. This implies that the reserves on the face of the financial statements do not equate to cash held as investments by Council.

As required by prescribed accounting standards (GRAP 01), only provisions are shown separately on the face of the Statement of Financial Position. All reserves are "ring-fenced" as internal reserves within the Accumulated Surplus. Ring-fenced reserves are as follows:

- Assets fair value reserve
- Government grant reserve (GGR)

These reserves not supported by cash but are only used for book entry purposes for the phasing in of increased depreciation charges as a result of the full implementation of GRAP 17.

According to GRAP standards, the GGR is created when the municipality receives government grants for the acquisition and/or construction of fixed assets. Once the conditions of the capital grant have been met, the funds are recognized as “revenue” (non-cash) on the statement of financial performance. This “revenue” recognized is then in turn transferred out of the Accumulated Surplus to the GGR on the Statement of Net Assets in order to offset the future depreciation of the property, plant and equipment in question. Hence, the reserve is committed solely for this purpose and cannot be utilized for any other purpose. This is referred to as the non-distributable portion of the reserves. Council must note that these are all non-cash entries.

The purpose of these reserves is to promote community equity and facilitate budgetary control by ensuring that sufficient funds (non-cash) are set aside on the accounting books to offset the future depreciation charges (non-cash) that will be incurred over the estimated useful life of the item of property, plant and equipment financed from government grants, public contributions or a (non-cash) surplus arising from the revaluation of property, plant and equipment.

Council must note that these are all non-cash entries performed only for compliance purposes in line with accounting standards prescribed by the Accounting Standards Board (ASB) and enforced by the Office of the Accountant-General.

d) Cash Flow

See Annexures “B,” C1- 4,” E”

Essentially, the cash flow statement is concerned with the flow of physical cash in and cash out of the municipality as we collect monies owed by debtors and pay out monies due to creditors.

Annexure “E” is Council’s cash flow statement which indicates the movements on the main bank accounts. The incoming receipts amount to R 33 793 755 outgoing payments were made to the amount of R 59 563 960. Taking into account the opening cashbook balance, this left a favorable closing balance of R 34 042 685 as end of October 2023 period, which shows a decrease margin from last month’s closing balance.

Cost coverage indicator.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{The cost coverage formula} &= \frac{\text{(All available cash at the end of the period in the cashbook) +} \\ &\quad \text{(investments at hand less Provisions)}}{\text{Monthly fixed operating expenditure}} \\ \\ \text{The cost coverage formula} &= \frac{R (31\,130\,258) + R0}{R\,35\,252\,888} \\ \\ &= \underline{0.88 \text{ TIMES}} \end{aligned}$$

The cost coverage of the municipality indicates 0.88 monthly fixed operating expenditure and shows that the cash flow of the municipality is unfavorable. Our cash formula on hand must cover at least until end of November 2023 as the next equitable share allocation is in December 2023. The formula does not take into consideration the contingent assets and liabilities whereby if taken into consideration this will indicate that the municipality is having a liquidity problem as identified in the AG reports of 2020/2021 as well as 2021/22.

Grant allocations and expenditure:

Annexure "F" represents the Grants allocation and their expenditure.

Equitable Share

First tranche of Equitable Share for 2022/23 amounting to R 126 391 000 was received in month of July

Financial Management Grant (FMG):

An amount of R 1 400 000 received in month of August for 2023, Expenditure incurred of R 34 378 in month of October, FMG Interns were involved in the following activities during the month as part of their training rotation plan:

Three interns in Supply Chain Management

The interns have attended CPMD training as part of the internship agreement with National Treasury.

Rural Roads Assets Management Grant

An amount of R 2 616 000 gazette 2023-24, amount received of R1 831 000 in August, Expenditure incurred of R 82 273 in October.

HIV/Aids

An amount of R12 568 000 gazetted for 2023-24 and, expenditure incurred for the month of October amount to R 1 077 542.

Extended Public Works Projects

An amount of R 1 079 000 is gazetted, amount received of R 270 000 expenditure incurred for the month of October R 87 589.

YOUTH CENTRES (National Youth Development Agency)

No allocation for 2023-24 municipality will be applying for the roll over on the 2022-23 unspent funds.

Grant payments to Local Municipalities:

No grant payments were scheduled for local municipalities for the month of October.

6.2 Financial Performance

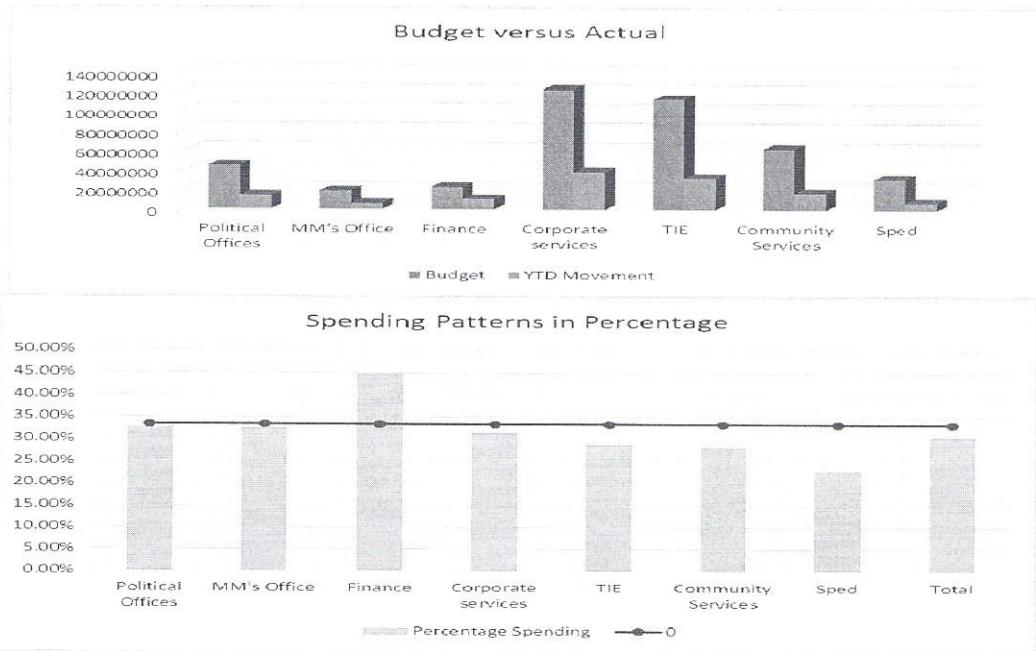
Financial performance shows the results of operations for the given period. It lists sources of revenue and expenses. The statement measures the performance of Council for a given period of time. Surplus or deficit is used to measure financial performance and directly related to the measurement of revenue and expenditure for the reporting period.

Operating expenses are incurred in the course of conducting normal Council business. They are classified by function such as employee related costs, general expenses, finance charges and contributions to provisions.

"See Annexures G, H & I"

Actual revenue and expenditure

Annexure "G" represents the organizational Operating Revenue and Expenditure which illustrates that R 8 869 831 was generated in revenue R 32 031 426 in expenditure.



a) Pro-Rata Operating Comparative Analysis (Budget vs. Actual by Cluster)

The Total Performance of the municipality as per our findings and reviews are as follows:

As the month of October 2023 signals the 1st month of the second quarter 2023/24 financial year, spending trends ought to be around 33.33%. "Other Income" consists of income items such as, profit on sale of assets; skills levy income, tender income and commission on salaries.

The monthly performance indicates that total operating expenditure rate is standing at 30.51% and revenue is at 37.63% of the pro rata budget.

Intervention, measures:

The Supply Chain Management Unit together with Financial Management both serve on the Contract Management Committee chaired by Corporate Services: Legal & Support to monitor contractual obligations and performance management of service providers.

Cost Containment measures are still in place to cut down on expenditure. Refer to the graphs above;

b) Pro-Rata Capital Comparative Analysis (Budget vs. Actual)

"Annexure H" represents the Capital expenditure and Revenue sources. Expenditure incurred for the month of October R 55 212 an amount of R 1 503 000 was funded internally for various moveable assets such as furniture & equipment, computers & printers and vehicles.

An amount of R 487 000 was funded from the two grant Financial Management Grant and Rural Roads Assets Management Grant for the procurement of office machinery and vehicle.

(Annexure I) The spending analysis on own fixed assets as at the end of the month of October 2023 is shown in the table below:-

Description	Budget	Monthly Spending	Commitment	Movements	Balance	percentage
Furniture and Equipment	400 000	0	0	73 590	326 410	18.40%
Computer Equipment and Networks	100 000	0	0	0	100 000	0.00%
New Ict Equipment	800 000	10 002	0	255 198	544 802	31.90%
Machinery and Equipment	500 000	0	0	0	500 000	0.00%
Capital Expenditure On New Ict Equipment						
Finance	120 000	0	0	0	120 000	0.00%
RRAMS ICT Equipment	52 000	45210	0	45 210	6 790	86.94%
RRAMS Vehicles	315 000	0	0	0	315 000	0.00%
Total	2 287 000	55 212	0	373 998	1 913 002	16.35%

The indication for capital projects is that all expenses is funded internally for the various components of assets as per the above table.

Asset Management

A scheduled year-end asset stock takes place and during this stock-take the physical condition and location of assets were verified in order to ensure completeness and accuracy of the fixed asset register. Currently, asset verification stock take takes place twice a year.

No other matters of material significance to report for Asset Management.

6.3 Monitoring of Compliance

Policy Governance of Municipal Finance and MFMA Compliance

As part of improving Sedibeng District Municipality's MFMA reporting module, the project plan report indicates our compliance to the requirements as outlined per the MFMA for the financial year 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023, which has been divided into timeframes of reporting: Annually, Quarterly, Monthly & Ad-hoc.

Finance is pleased to inform the Committee that our obligations in terms of compiling the annual financial statements within the prescripts of GRAP and the requirements of the MFMA have been duly met on time.

It must be noted that the individual Clusters are responsible to action projects and programed based on their planned OPEX and CAPEX budgets as aligned with their overall SDBIPs. Finance facilitates and supports the Clusters in an overview capacity to ensure that required targets are met. However, without full cooperation of the Clusters in providing substantiation to the comparative reports, Finance cannot completely assure the quality and accuracy of the information disclosed in this report.

See Attached Annexures reflecting detail information:

- "A" – Debtors Age Analysis
- "B" – Investment Schedule
- "C" – Bank Reconciliations
- "D" – Creditors Age Analysis
- "E" – Cash Flow Statement
- "F" – Grants Allocation and Expenditure
- "G" – Operating Revenue and Expenditure
- "H" – Capital Expenditure and Revenue Source

- "I" – Capital Projects Progress
- "J" – MFMA Compliance

RECOMMENDED:

THAT the financial management report as at the end October 2023 as per attach as annexure "A" to "J" be considered as prescribed by section 54(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003.



MR. X MALINDI
ACTING CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

2023/11/14

Date

MR. VM JONES
MMC: FOR FINANCE

Date



Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:
National Treasury
Electronic documents: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: DC42 Sedibeng ▼

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Reporting period: M04 October ▼

MTREF: 2023 ▼

Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Importants documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	Vote 01	Executive & Council	
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office	01.1	Mayor Administration	01.1 - Mayor Administration
Vote 03 - Corporate Services	01.2	Speaker Administration	01.2 - Speaker Administration
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport	01.3	Speaker Projects	01.3 - Speaker Projects
Vote 05 - Planning & Development	01.4	Mpac Office	01.4 - Mpac Office
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services	01.5	Mmc For Finance & Administration	01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration
Vote 07 -	01.6	Mmc For Srac & Heritage	01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage
Vote 08 -	01.7	Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport	01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport
Vote 09 -	01.8	Mmc For Human Settlements	01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements
Vote 10 -	01.9	Mmc For Health & Public Safety	01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety
Vote 11 -	01.10	Mmc For Corporate Services	01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services
Vote 12 -	01.11	Mmc For Environment	01.11 - Mmc For Environment
Vote 13 -	01.12	Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.	01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.
Vote 14 -	01.13	Other Councilors	01.13 - Other Councilors
Vote 15 - Other	01.14	Office Of The Chief Whip Administration	01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration
	01.15	Chief Whip Projects	01.15 - Chief Whip Projects
	01.16	Municipal Manager Administration	01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration
	01.17	External Communication	01.17 - External Communication
	Vote 02	Budget & Treasury Office	
	02.1	Financial Services Admin	02.1 - Financial Services Admin
	02.2	Financial Management	02.2 - Financial Management
	02.3	Supply Chain Management	02.3 - Supply Chain Management
	Vote 03	Corporate Services	
	03.1	Corporate Services - Admin	03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin
	03.2	Human Resources Administration	03.2 - Human Resources Administration
	03.3	Corporate And Legal Administration	03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration
	03.4	Legal	03.4 - Legal
	03.5	Corporate	03.5 - Corporate
	03.6	Facility Management Admin	03.6 - Facility Management Admin
	03.7	Fleet Management	03.7 - Fleet Management
	03.8	Maintenance & Cleaning	03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning
	03.9	Town Hall	03.9 - Town Hall
	03.10	Internal Security	03.10 - Internal Security
	03.11	It Emfuleni	03.11 - It Emfuleni
	03.12	It Sediberg	03.12 - It Sediberg
	03.13	It Midvaal	03.13 - It Midvaal
	03.14	Idp Function	03.14 - Idp Function
	03.15	Fresh Produce Market	03.15 - Fresh Produce Market
	Vote 04	Roads And Transport	
	04.1	Basic Services	04.1 - Basic Services
	04.2	Transport:Infrastructure & Environment	04.2 - Transport:Infrastructure & Environment
	04.3	Air Quality Management	04.3 - Air Quality Management
	04.4	Environmental Planning And Coordination	04.4 - Environmental Planning And Coordination
	04.5	Municipal Health Services	04.5 - Municipal Health Services
	04.6	Environment	04.6 - Environment
	04.7	License Service Centre	04.7 - License Service Centre
	04.8	License Service Centre - Vereeniging	04.8 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging
	04.9	License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park	04.9 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park
	04.10	License Service Centre - Meyerton	04.10 - License Service Centre - Meyerton
	04.11	License Service Centre - Heidelberg	04.11 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg
	Vote 05	Planning & Development	
	05.1	Sped Admin	05.1 - Sped Admin
	05.2	Development Planning - Spec. Proj.	05.2 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.
	05.3	Development Planning Land Use Management	05.3 - Development Planning Land Use Management
	05.4	Tourism	05.4 - Tourism
	05.5	Housing	05.5 - Housing
	05.6	Led & Sgds	05.6 - Led & Sgds
	05.7	Ndpg Unit	05.7 - Ndpg Unit
	Vote 06	Community & Social Services	
	06.1	Vereeniging Airport	06.1 - Vereeniging Airport
	06.2	Vanderbijl Airport	06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport
	06.3	Emfuleni Taxi Rank	06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank
	06.4	Midvaal Taxi Rank	06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank
	06.5	Lesedi Taxi Rank	06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank
	06.6	Community Services Admin	06.6 - Community Services Admin
	06.7	Public Safety	06.7 - Public Safety
	06.8	Vereeniging Theatre	06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre
	06.9	Mphatlalatsane Theatre	06.9 - Mphatlalatsane Theatre
	06.10	Sports & Recreation	06.10 - Sports & Recreation
	06.11	Heritage	06.11 - Heritage
	06.12	Srach Admin	06.12 - Srach Admin
	06.13	Hiv & Aids	06.13 - Hiv & Aids
	06.14	Primary Health Care Services	06.14 - Primary Health Care Services
	06.15	Youth Centre	06.15 - Youth Centre
	06.16	Social Development	06.16 - Social Development
	06.17	Fire & Rescue Services	06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services
	06.18	Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord
	06.19	Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre
	Vote 07		
	Vote 08		
	Vote 09		
	Vote 10		
	Vote 11		
	Vote 12		
	Vote 13		
	Vote 14		
	Vote 15	Other	
	15.1	Coo's Office	15.1 - Coo's Office
	15.2	Igr Unit Administration	15.2 - Igr Unit Administration
	15.3	Audit Function	15.3 - Audit Function
	15.4	Risk Function	15.4 - Risk Function
	15.5	Performance Function	15.5 - Performance Function
	15.6	Utilities Admin	15.6 - Utilities Admin
	15.7	Special Projects	15.7 - Special Projects
	15.8	Heidelberg Airport	15.8 - Heidelberg Airport



DC42 Sedibeng - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	DC42 Sedibeng
Grade	Grade 5
Province	GT GAUTENG
Web Address	sedibeng.gov.za
e-mail Address	charless@sedibeng.gov.za

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:

P.O. Box	471
City / Town	Vereeniging
Postal Code	1930

Street address

Building	Municipal Building
Street No. & Name	cnr Beaconsfield and Leslie
City / Town	Vereeniging
Postal Code	1939

General Contacts

Telephone number	0164503074
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M04 October

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	3 932	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	3 932	2 325	2 325	488	1 859	775	1 084	140%	2 325
Other own revenue	387 290	406 012	406 012	8 382	151 782	135 337	16 445	12%	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	395 154	408 337	408 337	8 870	153 641	136 112	17 529	13%	408 337
Employee costs	290 100	306 391	306 391	24 700	101 666	102 131	(465)		306 391
Remuneration of Councillors	14 519	14 738	14 738	1 340	4 766	4 913	(147)		14 738
Depreciation and amortisation	8 787	9 026	9 026	-	-	3 009	(3 009)		9 026
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	3 598	4 054	3 929	369	1 535	1 337	198		3 929
Transfers and subsidies	8 089	12 390	12 390	1 165	3 204	4 130	(926)	-22%	12 390
Other expenditure	74 614	76 473	76 598	4 456	21 892	25 505	(3 613)	-14%	76 598
Total Expenditure	399 707	423 072	423 072	32 031	133 063	141 025	(7 962)	-6%	423 072
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 552)	(14 735)	(14 735)	(23 162)	20 578	(4 913)	25 491	-519%	(14 735)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	-	367	367	-	-	122	(122)	-100%	367
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(4 552)	(14 368)	(14 368)	(23 162)	20 578	(4 790)	25 368	-530%	(14 368)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(4 552)	(14 368)	(14 368)	(23 162)	20 578	(4 790)	25 368	-530%	(14 368)
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	1 540	2 287	2 287	55	374	762	(388)	-51%	2 287
Capital transfers recognised	-	487	487	45	45	162	(117)	-72%	487
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internally generated funds	1 540	1 800	1 800	10	329	600	(271)	-45%	1 800
Total sources of capital funds	1 540	2 287	2 287	55	374	762	(388)	-51%	2 287
Financial position									
Total current assets	33 404	11 054	11 054		34 429				11 054
Total non current assets	87 160	76 760	76 760		87 534				76 760
Total current liabilities	203 423	227 406	227 406		214 138				227 406
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-		-				-
Community wealth/Equity	(112 753)	(139 592)	(139 592)		(92 175)				(139 592)
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	90 328	(9 264)	(9 264)	(25 770)	1 634	(3 088)	(4 721)	153%	(9 264)
Net cash from (used) investing	(1 540)	(2 247)	(2 247)	(55)	(374)	(749)	(375)	50%	(2 247)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	3	-	-	-		-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	107 216	9 519	9 519	-	34 043	17 193	(16 850)	-98%	21 272
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 092	2 105
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	39 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 727	185 735

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M04 October

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		311 420	321 960	321 960	1 748	132 139	107 320	24 819	23%	321 960
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		311 420	321 960	321 960	1 748	132 139	107 320	24 819	23%	321 960
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		1 993	5 025	5 025	94	286	1 675	(1 389)	-83%	5 025
Community and social services		1 781	3 345	3 345	54	151	1 115	(964)	-86%	3 345
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		212	1 680	1 680	40	135	560	(425)	-76%	1 680
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		76 608	77 855	77 855	7 028	21 216	25 952	(4 735)	-18%	77 855
Planning and development		2 605	2 616	2 616	82	489	872	(383)	-44%	2 616
Road transport		74 002	75 239	75 239	6 945	20 727	25 080	(4 353)	-17%	75 239
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	4	5 134	3 864	3 864	-	-	1 288	(1 288)	-100%	3 864
Total Revenue - Functional	2	395 154	408 704	408 704	8 870	153 641	136 234	17 407	13%	408 704
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		216 820	226 093	226 159	17 506	74 133	75 389	(1 255)	-2%	226 159
Executive and council		53 973	55 971	55 975	4 814	18 548	18 658	(110)	-1%	55 975
Finance and administration		156 233	163 240	163 302	11 679	53 673	54 437	(764)	-1%	163 302
Internal audit		6 614	6 882	6 882	1 013	1 912	2 294	(381)	-17%	6 882
<i>Community and public safety</i>		64 850	74 173	74 149	4 549	17 100	24 706	(7 605)	-31%	74 149
Community and social services		31 971	36 492	36 568	2 637	10 739	12 173	(1 434)	-12%	36 568
Sport and recreation		3 455	3 784	3 784	309	1 136	1 261	(126)	-10%	3 784
Public safety		4 920	5 703	5 603	389	1 585	1 874	(289)	-15%	5 603
Housing		1 759	1 842	1 842	144	575	614	(39)	-6%	1 842
Health		22 746	26 351	26 351	1 070	3 066	8 784	(5 717)	-65%	26 351
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		98 096	103 186	103 144	8 305	34 771	34 390	380	1%	103 144
Planning and development		24 623	25 875	25 871	2 011	7 842	8 624	(782)	-9%	25 871
Road transport		69 585	73 101	73 063	5 973	25 762	24 363	1 399	6%	73 063
Environmental protection		3 887	4 210	4 210	320	1 166	1 403	(237)	-17%	4 210
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		19 940	19 620	19 620	1 673	7 059	6 540	519	8%	19 620
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	399 707	423 072	423 072	32 031	133 063	141 025	(7 962)	-6%	423 072
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(4 552)	(14 368)	(14 368)	(23 162)	20 578	(4 790)	25 368	-530%	(14 368)

<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations</i>									
<i>Vector Control</i>									
<i>Chemical Safety</i>									
Economic and environmental services	76 608	77 855	77 855	7 028	21 216	25 952	(4 735)	(0)	77 855
Planning and development	2 605	2 616	2 616	82	489	872	(383)	(0)	2 616
<i>Billboards</i>									
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>									
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>									
<i>Development Facilitation</i>	2 605	2 616	2 616	82	489	872	(383)	(0)	2 616
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>									
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>									
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>									
<i>Project Management Unit</i>									
<i>Provincial Planning</i>									
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>									
Road transport	74 002	75 239	75 239	6 945	20 727	25 080	(4 353)	(0)	75 239
<i>Public Transport</i>									
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	74 002	75 239	75 239	6 945	20 727	25 080	(4 353)	(0)	75 239
<i>Roads</i>									
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>									
Environmental protection									
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>									
<i>Coastal Protection</i>									
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>									
<i>Nature Conservation</i>									
<i>Pollution Control</i>									
<i>Soil Conservation</i>									
Trading services									
Energy sources									
<i>Electricity</i>									
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>									
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>									
Water management									
<i>Water Treatment</i>									
<i>Water Distribution</i>									
<i>Water Storage</i>									
Waste water management									
<i>Public Toilets</i>									
<i>Sewerage</i>									
<i>Storm Water Management</i>									
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>									
Waste management									
<i>Recycling</i>									
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>									
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>									
<i>Street Cleaning</i>									
Other	5 134	3 864	3 864			1 288	(1 288)	(0)	3 864
Abattoirs									
Air Transport	1 140								
Forestry									
Licensing and Regulation									
Markets	3 994	3 864	3 864			1 288	(1 288)	(0)	3 864
Tourism									
Total Revenue - Functional	395 154	408 704	408 704	8 870	153 641	136 234	17 407	0	408 704
Expenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration	216 820	226 093	226 159	17 506	74 133	75 389	(1 255)	(0)	226 159
Executive and council	53 973	55 971	55 975	4 814	18 548	18 658	(110)	(0)	55 975
<i>Mayor and Council</i>	43 678	44 928	44 968	3 816	14 689	14 984	(295)	(0)	44 968
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>	10 295	11 043	11 007	998	3 859	3 674	185	0	11 007
Finance and administration	156 233	163 240	163 302	11 679	53 673	54 437	(764)	(0)	163 302
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>	55 131	63 615	63 615	4 409	21 068	21 205	(138)	(0)	63 615
<i>Asset Management</i>									
<i>Finance</i>	12 577	11 260	11 260	666	4 709	3 753	966	0	11 260
<i>Fleet Management</i>	3 872	3 916	3 916	302	1 154	1 305	(152)	(0)	3 916
<i>Human Resources</i>	15 135	16 039	16 001	1 185	5 358	5 342	16	0	16 001
<i>Information Technology</i>	20 384	21 518	21 718	1 318	6 969	7 227	(258)	(0)	21 718
<i>Legal Services</i>	5 606	5 463	5 463	140	771	1 821	(1 050)	(0)	5 463
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>	1 298	1 391	1 391	121	344	464	(120)	(0)	1 391
<i>Property Services</i>	10 478	6 666	6 666	512	1 172	2 222	(1 050)	(0)	6 666
<i>Risk Management</i>	1 054	1 105	1 105	87	405	368	37	0	1 105
<i>Security Services</i>	26 361	27 151	27 051	2 509	9 892	9 023	869	0	27 051
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>	4 337	5 116	5 116	431	1 830	1 705	125	0	5 116

Valuation Service							-		
Internal audit	6 614	6 882	6 882	1 013	1 912	2 294	(381)	(0)	6 882
Governance Function	6 614	6 882	6 882	1 013	1 912	2 294	(381)	(0)	6 882
Community and public safety	64 850	74 173	74 149	4 549	17 100	24 706	(7 605)	(0)	74 149
Community and social services	31 971	36 492	36 568	2 637	10 739	12 173	(1 434)	(0)	36 568
Aged Care							-		
Agricultural							-		
Animal Care and Diseases							-		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums							-		
Child Care Facilities							-		
Community Halls and Facilities	9 498	12 896	12 971	720	2 632	4 307	(1 675)	(0)	12 971
Consumer Protection							-		
Cultural Matters							-		
Disaster Management	7 381	7 746	7 746	610	2 568	2 582	(14)	(0)	7 746
Education							-		
Indigenous and Customary Law							-		
Industrial Promotion							-		
Language Policy							-		
Libraries and Archives							-		
Literacy Programmes	4 230	4 398	4 398	350	1 403	1 466	(63)	(0)	4 398
Media Services							-		
Museums and Art Galleries	8 700	9 245	9 245	736	3 201	3 082	119	0	9 245
Population Development							-		
Provincial Cultural Matters							-		
Theatres	2 162	2 207	2 207	220	934	736	199	0	2 207
Zoo's							-		
Sport and recreation	3 455	3 784	3 784	309	1 136	1 261	(126)	(0)	3 784
Beaches and Jetties							-		
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering							-		
Community Parks (including Nurseries)							-		
Recreational Facilities							-		
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	3 455	3 784	3 784	309	1 136	1 261	(126)	(0)	3 784
Public safety	4 920	5 703	5 603	389	1 585	1 874	(289)	(0)	5 603
Civil Defence	4 920	5 703	5 603	389	1 585	1 874	(289)	(0)	5 603
Cleansing							-		
Control of Public Nuisances							-		
Fencing and Fences							-		
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licensing and Control of Animals							-		
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control							-		
Pounds							-		
Housing	1 759	1 842	1 842	144	575	614	(39)	(0)	1 842
Housing	1 759	1 842	1 842	144	575	614	(39)	(0)	1 842
Informal Settlements							-		
Health	22 746	26 351	26 351	1 070	3 066	8 784	(5 717)	(0)	26 351
Ambulance							-		
Health Services	22 746	26 351	26 351	1 070	3 066	8 784	(5 717)	(0)	26 351
Laboratory Services							-		
Food Control							-		
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including							-		
Vector Control							-		
Chemical Safety							-		
Economic and environmental services	98 096	103 186	103 144	8 305	34 771	34 390	380	0	103 144
Planning and development	24 623	25 875	25 871	2 011	7 842	8 624	(782)	(0)	25 871
Billboards							-		
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	10 599	10 626	10 625	913	3 469	3 542	(73)	(0)	10 625
Central City Improvement District							-		
Development Facilitation	9 424	10 757	10 754	687	2 725	3 585	(860)	(0)	10 754
Economic Development/Planning							-		
Regional Planning and Development							-		
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	3 098	3 036	3 036	297	1 188	1 012	176	0	3 036
Project Management Unit	1 503	1 456	1 456	115	461	485	(25)	(0)	1 456
Provincial Planning							-		
Support to Local Municipalities							-		
Road transport	69 585	73 101	73 063	5 973	25 762	24 363	1 399	0	73 063
Public Transport							-		
Road and Traffic Regulation	69 089	72 697	72 659	5 973	25 762	24 228	1 534	0	72 659
Roads							-		
Taxi Ranks	496	404	404	-	-	135	(135)	(0)	404
Environmental protection	3 887	4 210	4 210	320	1 166	1 403	(237)	(0)	4 210
Biodiversity and Landscape	632	580	580	-	-	193	(193)	(0)	580
Coastal Protection							-		

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M04 October

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		301 648	308 802	308 802	658	129 009	102 934	26 075	25.3%	308 802
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		4 869	4 808	4 808	54	202	1 603	(1 401)	-87.4%	4 808
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		76 820	79 535	79 535	7 068	21 351	26 512	(5 160)	-19.5%	79 535
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		11 817	15 558	15 558	1 090	3 080	5 186	(2 106)	-40.6%	15 558
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	395 154	408 704	408 704	8 870	153 641	136 234	17 407	12.8%	408 704
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		53 882	55 879	55 882	4 772	18 458	18 627	(169)	-0.9%	55 882
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		23 539	24 049	24 049	1 353	10 776	8 016	2 760	34.4%	24 049
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		130 646	133 641	133 779	10 071	42 828	44 579	(1 751)	-3.9%	133 779
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		101 466	110 095	110 054	7 750	31 513	36 694	(5 180)	-14.1%	110 054
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		18 144	18 102	18 101	1 613	6 215	6 034	181	3.0%	18 101
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		58 416	67 249	67 149	4 976	19 016	22 389	(3 374)	-15.1%	67 149
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		13 613	14 056	14 058	1 497	4 256	4 686	(429)	-9.2%	14 058
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	399 707	423 072	423 072	32 031	133 063	141 025	(7 962)	-5.6%	423 072
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(4 552)	(14 368)	(14 368)	(23 162)	20 578	(4 790)	25 368	-529.6%	(14 368)

06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Coo's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Audit Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Risk Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - Performance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - Utilities Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - Special Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Heidelberg Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	395 154	408 704	408 704	8 870	153 641	136 234	17 407	13%	408 704
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		53 882	55 879	55 882	4 772	18 458	18 627	(169)	-1%	55 882
01.1 - Mayor Administration		14 017	14 349	14 369	1 223	4 910	4 787	122	3%	14 369
01.2 - Speaker Administration		6 772	6 517	6 517	566	2 135	2 172	(37)	-2%	6 517
01.3 - Speaker Projects		198	242	242	-	127	81	46	57%	242
01.4 - Mpac Office		3 090	3 272	3 272	275	1 070	1 091	(21)	-2%	3 272
01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration		311	306	306	27	95	102	(7)	-7%	306
01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage		927	961	961	82	296	320	(24)	-7%	961
01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport		289	298	301	26	98	100	(2)	-2%	301
01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements		918	962	962	83	298	321	(23)	-7%	962
01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety		296	302	302	30	97	101	(4)	-4%	302
01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services		566	583	583	54	184	194	(10)	-5%	583
01.11 - Mmc For Environment		911	928	928	83	298	309	(12)	-4%	928
01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.		561	606	606	50	181	202	(21)	-10%	606
01.13 - Other Councilors		6 294	6 392	6 392	601	2 115	2 131	(16)	-1%	6 392
01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration		8 525	9 166	9 166	699	2 767	3 055	(289)	-9%	9 166
01.15 - Chief Whip Projects		3	44	61	17	20	18	2	10%	61
01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration		10 193	10 940	10 940	956	3 769	3 640	129	4%	10 940
01.17 - External Communication		11	11	11	-	-	4	(4)	-100%	11
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		23 539	24 049	24 049	1 353	10 776	8 016	2 760	34%	24 049
02.1 - Financial Services Admin		6 625	7 673	7 673	256	4 237	2 558	1 679	66%	7 673
02.2 - Financial Management		12 577	11 260	11 260	666	4 709	3 753	956	25%	11 260
02.3 - Supply Chain Management		4 337	5 116	5 116	431	1 830	1 705	125	7%	5 116
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		130 646	133 641	133 779	10 071	42 828	44 579	(1 751)	-4%	133 779
03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin		3 124	3 683	3 683	369	1 586	1 228	358	29%	3 683
03.2 - Human Resources Administration		14 229	15 351	15 313	1 132	5 148	5 113	36	1%	15 313
03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration		3 127	3 359	3 359	256	1 072	1 120	(48)	-4%	3 359
03.4 - Legal		5 606	5 463	5 463	140	771	1 821	(1 050)	-58%	5 463
03.5 - Corporate		7 065	6 753	6 753	575	2 594	2 251	343	15%	6 753
03.6 - Facility Management Admin		17 343	18 364	18 364	1 256	5 520	6 121	(601)	-10%	18 364
03.7 - Fleet Management		3 872	3 916	3 916	302	1 154	1 305	(152)	-12%	3 916
03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning		10 478	6 666	6 666	512	1 172	2 222	(1 050)	-47%	6 666
03.9 - Town Hall		4 883	6 230	6 306	431	1 474	2 085	(611)	-29%	6 306
03.10 - Internal Security		26 361	27 151	27 051	2 509	9 892	9 023	869	10%	27 051
03.11 - It Emfuleni		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.12 - It Sediberg		20 384	21 518	21 718	1 318	6 969	7 227	(258)	-4%	21 718
03.13 - It Midvaal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.14 - Idp Function		2 157	2 331	2 331	175	701	777	(76)	-10%	2 331
03.15 - Fresh Produce Market		12 017	12 855	12 855	1 097	4 773	4 285	488	11%	12 855
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		101 466	110 995	110 054	7 750	31 513	36 694	(5 180)	-14%	110 054
04.1 - Basic Services		4 586	4 719	4 719	453	1 568	1 573	(5)	0%	4 719
04.2 - Transport;Infrastructure & Environment		4 838	6 038	6 035	234	1 157	2 012	(855)	-42%	6 035
04.3 - Air Quality Management		3 256	3 631	3 631	320	1 166	1 210	(44)	-4%	3 631
04.4 - Environmental Planning And Coordination		3	3	3	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	3
04.5 - Municipal Health Services		19 065	22 430	22 430	770	1 861	7 477	(5 616)	-75%	22 430
04.6 - Environment		629	577	577	-	-	192	(192)	-100%	577
04.7 - License Service Centre		7 459	8 293	8 255	695	2 928	2 760	168	6%	8 255
04.8 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging		15 797	16 317	16 317	1 457	6 188	5 439	749	14%	16 317
04.9 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park		20 076	20 599	20 599	1 579	7 254	6 866	388	6%	20 599
04.10 - License Service Centre - Meyerton		14 432	16 207	16 207	1 239	5 203	5 402	(200)	-4%	16 207
04.11 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg		11 325	11 280	11 280	1 002	4 189	3 760	429	11%	11 280
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		18 144	18 102	18 101	1 613	6 215	6 034	181	3%	18 101
05.1 - Sped Admin		4 297	5 217	5 215	503	1 807	1 739	68	4%	5 215
05.2 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.		2 002	1 806	1 806	206	826	602	224	37%	1 806
05.3 - Development Planning Land Use Management		1 095	1 230	1 230	91	362	410	(48)	-12%	1 230
05.4 - Tourism		3 368	3 498	3 498	320	1 224	1 166	58	5%	3 498
05.5 - Housing		1 759	1 842	1 842	144	575	614	(39)	-6%	1 842
05.6 - Led & Sgds		4 120	3 054	3 054	236	961	1 018	(57)	-6%	3 054
05.7 - Ndpq Unit		1 503	1 456	1 456	115	461	485	(25)	-5%	1 456
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		58 416	67 249	67 149	4 976	19 016	22 389	(3 374)	-15%	67 149
06.1 - Vereeniging Airport		4 555	3 267	3 267	256	1 062	1 089	(27)	-2%	3 267
06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank		496	404	404	-	-	135	(135)	-100%	404
06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Community Services Admin		12 934	18 528	18 528	1 394	4 419	6 176	(1 757)	-28%	18 528

06.7 - Public Safety	4 920	5 703	5 603	389	1 585	1 874	(289)	-15%	5 603	
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre	1 876	1 908	1 908	197	825	636	189	30%	1 908	
06.9 - Mphatlalatsane Theatre	286	299	299	23	109	100	9	10%	299	
06.10 - Sports & Recreation	1 972	2 238	2 238	211	694	746	(52)	-7%	2 238	
06.11 - Heritage	8 700	9 245	9 245	736	3 201	3 082	119	4%	9 245	
06.12 - Srach Admin	1 483	1 547	1 547	98	441	516	(74)	-14%	1 547	
06.13 - Hiv & Aids	2 455	2 596	2 596	201	805	865	(60)	-7%	2 596	
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services	1 225	1 325	1 325	100	400	442	(41)	-9%	1 325	
06.15 - Youth Centre	4 615	6 666	6 666	290	1 158	2 222	(1 063)	-48%	6 666	
06.16 - Social Development	4 230	4 398	4 398	350	1 403	1 466	(63)	-4%	4 398	
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	7 381	7 746	7 746	610	2 568	2 582	(14)	-1%	7 746	
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	1 288	1 380	1 380	121	344	460	(116)	-25%	1 380	
Vote 07 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - Other	13 613	14 056	14 058	1 497	4 256	4 686	(429)	-9%	14 058	
15.1 - Co'o's Office	102	102	103	42	90	34	56	163%	103	
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration	24	25	25	-	-	8	(8)	-100%	25	
15.3 - Audit Function	6 614	6 882	6 882	1 013	1 912	2 294	(381)	-17%	6 882	
15.4 - Risk Function	1 054	1 105	1 105	87	405	368	37	10%	1 105	
15.5 - Performance Function	906	688	688	52	210	229	(20)	-9%	688	
15.6 - Utilities Admin	4 913	5 255	5 255	303	1 639	1 752	(113)	-6%	5 255	
15.7 - Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.8 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	399 707	423 072	423 072	32 031	133 063	141 025	(7 962)	(0)	423 072
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(4 552)	(14 368)	(14 368)	(23 162)	20 578	(4 790)	25 368	(0)	(14 368)

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue
check expenditure

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M04 October

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity								-		
Service charges - Water								-		
Service charges - Waste Water Management								-		
Service charges - Waste management								-		
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		192	235	235	16	67	78	(12)	-15%	235
Agency services		74 002	75 239	75 239	6 945	20 727	25 080	(4 353)	-17%	75 239
Interest								-		
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		3 932	2 325	2 325	488	1 859	775			2 325
Dividends								-		
Rent on Land								-		
Rental from Fixed Assets		549	480	480	50	107	160	(53)	-33%	480
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational Revenue		5 241	4 765	4 765	49	251	1 588	(1 337)	-84%	4 765
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates								-		
Surcharges and Taxes								-		
Fines, penalties and forfeits								-		
Licence and permits		212	1 680	1 680	40	135	560	(425)		1 680
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		311 014	323 574	323 574	1 282	130 496	107 858	22 638		323 574
Interest								-		
Fuel Levy								-		
Operational Revenue								-		
Gains on disposal of Assets		12	40	40	-	-	13	(13)		40
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Discontinued Operations								-		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		395 154	408 337	408 337	8 870	153 641	136 112	17 529	13%	408 337
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		290 100	306 391	306 391	24 700	101 666	102 131	(465)	0%	306 391
Remuneration of councillors		14 519	14 738	14 738	1 340	4 766	4 913	(147)	-3%	14 738
Bulk purchases - electricity								-		
Inventory consumed		3 598	4 054	3 929	369	1 535	1 337	198		3 929
Debt impairment		53	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Depreciation and amortisation		8 787	9 026	9 026	-	-	3 009	(3 009)	-100%	9 026
Interest								-		
Contracted services		37 042	42 700	42 701	1 856	7 379	14 233	(6 855)	-48%	42 701
Transfers and subsidies		8 089	12 390	12 390	1 165	3 204	4 130	(926)	-22%	12 390
Irrecoverable debts written off		1 138	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational costs		36 240	33 733	33 857	2 600	14 514	11 258	3 255	29%	33 857
Losses on Disposal of Assets		141	40	40	-	-	13	(13)	-100%	40
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure		399 707	423 072	423 072	32 031	133 063	141 025	(7 962)	-6%	423 072
Surplus/(Deficit)		(4 552)	(14 735)	(14 735)	(23 162)	20 578	(4 913)	25 491	(0)	(14 735)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)										
		-	367	367	-	-	122	(122)	(0)	367
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(4 552)	(14 368)	(14 368)	(23 162)	20 578	(4 790)			(14 368)
Income Tax										
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(4 552)	(14 368)	(14 368)	(23 162)	20 578	(4 790)			(14 368)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture										
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(4 552)	(14 368)	(14 368)	(23 162)	20 578	(4 790)			(14 368)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate										
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions										
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(4 552)	(14 368)	(14 368)	(23 162)	20 578	(4 790)			(14 368)

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M04 October

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	120	120	-	-	40	(40)	-100%	120
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		1 540	1 800	1 800	10	329	600	(271)	-45%	1 800
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		-	367	367	45	45	122	(77)	-63%	367
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	1 540	2 287	2 287	55	374	762	(388)	-51%	2 287
Total Capital Expenditure		1 540	2 287	2 287	55	374	762	(388)	-51%	2 287
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		1 540	1 920	1 920	10	329	640	(311)	-49%	1 920
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		1 540	1 920	1 920	10	329	640	(311)	-49%	1 920
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	367	367	45	45	122	(77)	-63%	367
Planning and development		-	367	367	45	45	122	(77)	-63%	367
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	1 540	2 287	2 287	55	374	762	(388)	-51%	2 287
Funded by:										
National Government		-	487	487	45	45	162	(117)	-72%	487
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	487	487	45	45	162	(117)	-72%	487
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		1 540	1 800	1 800	10	329	600	(271)	-45%	1 800
Total Capital Funding		1 540	2 287	2 287	55	374	762	(388)	-51%	2 287

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
- Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

06.6 - Community Services Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.7 - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.9 - Mphatlalatsane Theatre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.10 - Sports & Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.12 - Srach Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.13 - Hiv & Aids	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.15 - Youth Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.16 - Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Coo's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Audit Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Risk Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - Performance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - Utilities Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total single-year capital expenditure	1 540	2 287	2 287	55	374	762	(388)	(0)	2 287
Total Capital Expenditure	1 540	2 287	2 287	55	374	762	(388)	(0)	2 287

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M04 October

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		32 783	9 519	9 519	34 417	9 519
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		0	1 493	1 493	0	1 493
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	10	-
Current portion of non-current receivables						
Inventory		-	-	-	-	-
VAT		223	42	42	0	42
Other current assets		398	-	-	3	-
Total current assets		33 404	11 054	11 054	34 429	11 054
Non current assets						
Investments						
Investment property						
Property, plant and equipment		81 530	72 009	72 009	81 904	72 009
Biological assets						
Living and non-living resources						
Heritage assets		4 842	4 895	4 895	4 842	4 895
Intangible assets		788	(144)	(144)	788	(144)
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions						
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions						
Other non-current assets						
Total non current assets		87 160	76 760	76 760	87 534	76 760
TOTAL ASSETS		120 563	87 814	87 814	121 963	87 814
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		199	135	135	232	135
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		185 947	179 800	179 800	161 516	179 800
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		16 652	17 702	17 702	23 588	17 702
Provision		-	29 430	29 430	28 170	29 430
VAT		626	339	339	631	339
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		203 423	227 406	227 406	214 138	227 406
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
Provision		-	-	-	-	-
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		203 423	227 406	227 406	214 138	227 406
NET ASSETS	2	(82 860)	(139 592)	(139 592)	(92 175)	(139 592)
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		(112 753)	(139 592)	(139 592)	(92 175)	(139 592)
Reserves and funds		-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	(112 753)	(139 592)	(139 592)	(92 175)	(139 592)

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M04 October

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates								-		
Service charges								-		
Other revenue		626 949	337 861	337 861	33 306	130 858	112 620	18 238	16%	337 861
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		100 049	323 941	323 941	-	137 433	107 980	29 452	27%	323 941
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital								-		
Interest		3 932	2 325	2 325	488	1 859	775	1 084	140%	2 325
Dividends								-		
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(640 602)	(673 390)	(673 390)	(59 564)	(268 516)	(224 463)	44 053	-20%	(673 390)
Interest								-		
Transfers and Subsidies								-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		90 328	(9 264)	(9 264)	(25 770)	1 634	(3 088)	(4 721)	153%	(9 264)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	40	40	-	-	13	(13)	-100%	40
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables								-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments								-		
Payments										
Capital assets		(1 540)	(2 287)	(2 287)	(55)	(374)	(762)	(388)	51%	(2 287)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(1 540)	(2 247)	(2 247)	(55)	(374)	(749)	(375)	50%	(2 247)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans								-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing								-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	3	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing								-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	3	-	-	-		-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		88 788	(11 511)	(11 511)	(25 823)	1 260	(3 837)			(11 511)
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		18 429	21 030	21 030	(25 770)	32 783	21 030			32 783
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		107 216	9 519	9 519		34 043	17 193			21 272

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M04 October

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	R thousands <u>Revenue</u> Variances was Not Calculated			
2	<u>Expenditure By Type</u> Variances was Not Calculated			
3	<u>Capital Expenditure</u> Variances was Not Calculated			
4	<u>Financial Position</u> Variances was Not Calculated			
5	<u>Cash Flow</u> Variances was Not Calculated			
6	<u>Measureable performance</u>			
7	<u>Municipal Entities</u>			

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M04 October

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<u>Borrowing Management</u>							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		0.0%	2.1%	2.1%	0.0%	3.5%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		-179.7%	-141.5%	-141.5%	-200.8%	-141.5%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	16.4%	4.9%	4.9%	16.1%	4.9%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		16.1%	4.2%	4.2%	16.1%	4.2%
<u>Revenue Management</u>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))		0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%
<u>Funding of Provisions</u>							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
<u>Other Indicators</u>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		73.4%	75.0%	75.0%	66.2%	75.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		1.1%	1.6%	1.6%	1.1%	1.6%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		2.2%	2.2%	2.2%	0.0%	3.6%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		0.0%	115147200.0%	115147200.0%	0.0%	115147200.0%

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M04 October

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24										Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy	
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days			
R thousands														
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300													
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400													
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500													
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600													
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700													
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810													
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820													
Other	1900	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 092	2 105	2 092	-	2 092	
Total By Income Source	2000	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 092	2 105	2 092	-	2 092	
2022/23 - totals only		0	0	0	1715554	0	0	0	954100	2 670	2 670	0	954100	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2200	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 092	2 105	2 092	-	2 092	
Commercial	2300													
Households	2400													
Other	2500													
Total By Customer Group	2600	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 092	2 105	2 092	-	2 092	

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M04 October

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24								Total
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	
R thousands										
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100									-
Bulk Water	0200									-
PAYE deductions	0300									-
VAT (output less input)	0400	631	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	631
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500									-
Loan repayments	0600									-
Trade Creditors	0700									-
Auditor General	0800									-
Other	0900	38 377	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 727	185 104
Total By Customer Type	1000	39 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 727	185 735

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M04 October

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		299 251	308 066	308 066	204	127 439	102 689	24 750	24.1%	308 066
Equitable Share		293 991	303 338	303 338	–	126 391	101 113	25 278	25.0%	303 338
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 254	1 079	1 079	88	147	360	(213)	-59.2%	1 079
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 400	1 400	1 400	34	412	467	(55)	-11.8%	1 400
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	3	2 605	2 249	2 249	82	489	750	(260)	-34.7%	2 249
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		11 764	15 508	15 508	1 078	3 057	5 169	(2 112)	-40.9%	15 508
Capacity Building and Other Grants		11 764	15 508	15 508	1 078	3 057	5 169	(2 112)	-40.9%	15 508
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Youth Development Agency		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Service Commission		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	311 014	323 574	323 574	1 282	130 496	107 858	22 638	21.0%	323 574
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		–	367	367	–	–	122	(122)	-100.0%	367
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		–	367	367	–	–	122	(122)	-100.0%	367
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capacity Building and Other Grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	–	367	367	–	–	122	(122)	-100.0%	367
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	311 014	323 941	323 941	1 282	130 496	107 980	22 516	20.9%	323 941

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M04 October

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		369 190	388 390	388 342	29 283	123 127	129 459	(6 332)	-4.9%	388 342
Equitable Share		363 930	383 782	383 734	29 124	122 124	127 923	(5 799)	-4.5%	383 734
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 254	1 079	1 079	88	147	360	(213)	-59.2%	1 079
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 400	1 280	1 280	34	412	427	(15)	-3.5%	1 280
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2 605	2 249	2 249	37	444	750	(306)	-40.8%	2 249
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		11 764	15 508	15 508	1 078	3 057	5 169	(2 112)	-40.9%	15 508
Capacity Building and Other Grants		11 764	15 508	15 508	1 078	3 057	5 169	(2 112)	-40.9%	15 508
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Youth Development Agency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Commission		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		380 953	403 898	403 850	30 361	126 184	134 628	(8 444)	-6.3%	403 850
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	487	487	45	45	162	(117)	-72.2%	487
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	120	120	-	-	40	(40)	-100.0%	120
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	367	367	45	45	122	(77)	-63.0%	367
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	487	487	45	45	162	(117)	-72.2%	487
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		380 953	404 385	404 337	30 406	126 229	134 791	(8 562)	-6.4%	404 337

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M04 October

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24				
		Approved Rollover 2022/23	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands						
EXPENDITURE						
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Local Government Equitable Share		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		1 504	-	-	1 504	100.0%
Health Subsidy		-	-	-	-	
Sport And Recreation		1 504	-	-	(1 504)	-100.0%
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		1 504	-	-	1 504	100.0%
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		1 504	-	-	1 504	100.0%

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M04 October

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget			
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates																
Service charges - Electricity revenue																
Service charges - Water revenue																
Service charges - Waste Water Management																
Service charges - Waste Mangement																
Rental of facilities and equipment		14	30	13	50	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	93	480	509	539
Interest earned - external investments		6	775	590	488	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	(891)	2 325	2 464	2 612
Interest earned - outstanding debtors																
Dividends received																
Fines, penalties and forfeits																
Licences and permits		15	75	5	40	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	565	1 680	1 875	2 000
Agency services		-	6 060	7 721	6 945	6 270	6 270	6 270	6 270	6 270	6 270	6 270	10 623	75 239	127 605	132 709
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		126 391	3 501	7 541	-	26 995	26 995	26 995	26 995	26 995	26 995	26 995	(2 457)	323 941	336 994	353 115
Other revenue		26 794	58 550	(1 725)	26 271	21 705	21 705	21 705	21 705	21 705	21 705	21 705	(1 363)	260 463	276 090	292 655
Cash Receipts by Source		153 200	68 186	13 542	33 256	55 110	55 110	55 110	55 110	55 110	55 110	55 110	7 367	661 322	742 563	780 479
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)																
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	17	40	42	45
Short term loans																
Borrowing long term/refinancing																
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	(3)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables																
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments																
Total Cash Receipts by Source		153 200	68 186	13 539	33 259	55 114	55 114	55 114	55 114	55 114	55 114	55 114	7 383	661 362	742 606	780 524
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		24 928	28 115	29 670	27 757	25 533	25 533	25 533	25 533	25 533	25 533	25 533	17 193	306 391	324 746	347 411
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	6 141	14 738	15 844	16 795
Interest																
Bulk purchases - Electricity																
Acquisitions - water & other inventory																
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	1 637	3 930	9 910	9 946
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities																
Transfers and subsidies - other																
Other expenditure		53 721	41 424	30 122	30 963	29 028	29 028	29 028	29 028	29 028	29 028	29 028	(11 092)	348 331	371 096	427 515
Cash Payments by Type		78 650	69 539	59 791	58 720	56 116	56 116	56 116	56 116	56 116	56 116	56 116	13 879	673 390	721 597	801 666
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		6	265	48	55	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	579	2 287	1 908	2 022
Repayment of borrowing																
Other Cash Flows/Payments		623	-	350	844	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 817)			
Total Cash Payments by Type		79 278	69 804	60 189	59 619	56 306	56 306	56 306	56 306	56 306	56 306	56 306	12 642	675 677	723 505	803 689
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		73 922	(1 618)	(46 650)	(26 360)	(1 193)	(1 193)	(1 193)	(1 193)	(1 193)	(1 193)	(1 193)	(5 258)	(14 315)	19 101	(23 165)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		32 783	106 706	105 088	58 437	32 077	30 884	29 691	28 498	27 305	26 112	24 919	23 726	32 783	18 468	37 569
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		106 706	105 088	58 437	32 077	30 884	29 691	28 498	27 305	26 112	24 919	23 726	18 468	18 468	37 569	14 404

DC42 Sedibeng - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M04 October

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
R thousands											
Revenue By Municipal Entity											
<i>Insert name of municipal entity</i>								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity											
<i>Insert name of municipal entity</i>								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity											
<i>Insert name of municipal entity</i>								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
Total Capital Expenditure	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M04 October

Month	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	45	191	191	6	6	191	185	97.1%	0%
August	87	191	191	265	265	381	116	30.4%	12%
September	161	191	191	48	48	572	524	91.6%	2%
October	14	191	191	55	55	762	707	92.8%	2%
November	–	191	191	–	–	953	953	100.0%	0%
December	37	191	191	–	–	1 144	1 144	100.0%	0%
January	–	191	191	–	–	1 334	1 334	100.0%	0%
February	240	191	191	–	–	1 525	1 525	100.0%	0%
March	24	191	191	–	–	1 715	1 715	100.0%	0%
April	246	191	191	–	–	1 906	1 906	100.0%	–
May	19	191	191	–	–	2 096	2 096	100.0%	–
June	666	191	191	–	–	2 287	2 287	100.0%	–
Total Capital expenditure	1 540	2 287	2 287	374					

Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		77	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		77	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>										
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>										
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>										
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		77	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>										
<i>Unspecified</i>										
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		90	500	500	-	-	167	167	100.0%	500
Machinery and Equipment		90	500	500	-	-	167	167	100.0%	500
Transport Assets		591	315	315	-	-	105	105	100.0%	315
Transport Assets		591	315	315	-	-	105	105	100.0%	315
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>										
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>										
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>										
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	759	815	815	-	-	272	272	100.0%	815

Revetments							-		
Promenades							-		
Capital Spares							-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure	527	1 454	1 554	130	354	512	157	30.8%	1 554
Data Centres							-		
Core Layers	478	804	804	130	196	268	72	26.8%	804
Distribution Layers	49	650	750	-	158	244	86	35.1%	750
Capital Spares							-		
Community Assets	34	59	59	-	-	20	20	100.0%	59
Community Facilities	34	59	59	-	-	20	20	100.0%	59
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Centres	34	59	59	-	-	20	20	100.0%	59
Crèches							-		
Clinics/Care Centres							-		
Fire/Ambulance Stations							-		
Testing Stations							-		
Museums							-		
Galleries							-		
Theatres							-		
Libraries							-		
Cemeteries/Crematoria							-		
Police							-		
Purls							-		
Public Open Space							-		
Nature Reserves							-		
Public Ablution Facilities							-		
Markets							-		
Stalls							-		
Abattoirs							-		
Airports							-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals							-		
Capital Spares							-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Indoor Facilities							-		
Outdoor Facilities							-		
Capital Spares							-		
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Monuments							-		
Historic Buildings							-		
Works of Art							-		
Conservation Areas							-		
Other Heritage							-		
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property							-		
Unimproved Property							-		
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property							-		
Unimproved Property							-		
Other assets	994	900	900	94	273	300	27	9.1%	900
Operational Buildings	994	900	900	94	273	300	27	9.1%	900
Municipal Offices	994	900	900	94	273	300	27	9.1%	900
Pay/Enquiry Points							-		
Building Plan Offices							-		
Workshops							-		
Yards							-		
Stores							-		
Laboratories							-		
Training Centres							-		
Manufacturing Plant							-		
Depots							-		
Capital Spares							-		
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Staff Housing							-		

Social Housing									-		
Capital Spares									-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets									-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets									-		
Intangible Assets									-		
Servitudes									-		
Licences and Rights									-		
Water Rights									-		
Effluent Licenses									-		
Solid Waste Licenses									-		
Computer Software and Applications									-		
Load Settlement Software Applications									-		
Unspecified									-		
Computer Equipment									-		
Computer Equipment									-		
Furniture and Office Equipment											
Furniture and Office Equipment	54	172	172	13	16	57	41	71.9%		172	
Machinery and Equipment											
Machinery and Equipment	215	200	200	24	24	67	43	63.8%		200	
Transport Assets											
Transport Assets	342	422	422	45	182	141	(41)	-29.1%		422	
Land											
Land									-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals											
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									-		
Living resources											
Mature									-		
Policing and Protection									-		
Zoological plants and animals									-		
Immature									-		
Policing and Protection									-		
Zoological plants and animals									-		
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	2 166	3 206	3 306	306	849	1 096	247	22.5%	3 306	

Computer Equipment		3 177	3 355	3 355	-	-	1 118	1 118	100.0%	3 355
Computer Equipment		3 177	3 355	3 355	-	-	1 118	1 118	100.0%	3 355
Furniture and Office Equipment		888	842	842	-	-	281	281	100.0%	842
Furniture and Office Equipment		888	842	842	-	-	281	281	100.0%	842
Machinery and Equipment		522	520	520	-	-	173	173	100.0%	520
Machinery and Equipment		522	520	520	-	-	173	173	100.0%	520
Transport Assets		455	397	397	-	-	132	132	100.0%	397
Transport Assets		455	397	397	-	-	132	132	100.0%	397
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>										
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>										
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>										
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>										
Total Depreciation	1	8 787	9 026	9 026	-	-	3 009	3 009	100.0%	9 026

Chart C1 2023/24 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

Month	2022/23	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual
Jul	45	191	191	6
Aug	87	191	191	265
Sep	161	191	191	48
Oct	14	191	191	55
Nov	-	191	191	-
Dec	37	191	191	-
Jan	-	191	191	-
Feb	240	191	191	-
Mar	24	191	191	-
Apr	246	191	191	-
May	19	191	191	-
Jun	666	191	191	-

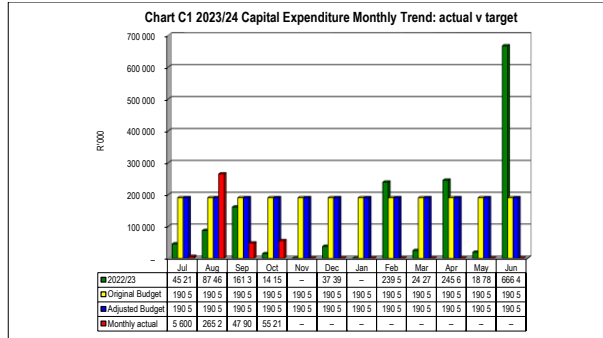


Chart C2 2023/24 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	6	191
Aug	265	381
Sep	48	572
Oct	55	762
Nov	-	953
Dec	-	1 144
Jan	-	1 334
Feb	-	1 525
Mar	-	1 715
Apr	-	1 906
May	-	2 096
Jun	-	2 287

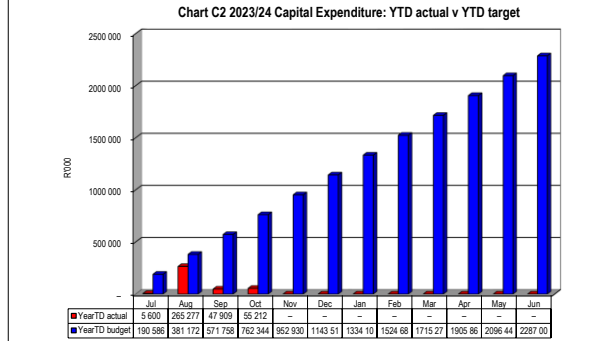


Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2023/24	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 092
2022/23	-	-	-	1 716	-	-	-	954

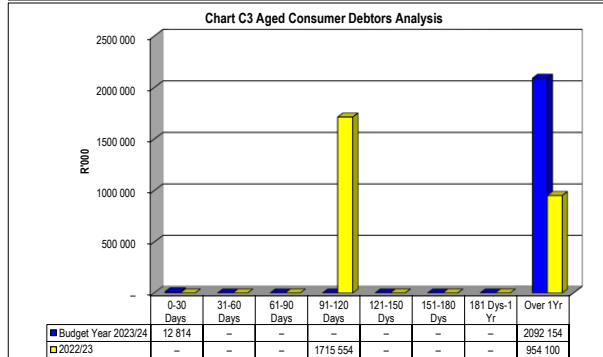


Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
Organs of State	2 042	2 105
Commercial	-	-
Households	-	-
Other	-	-

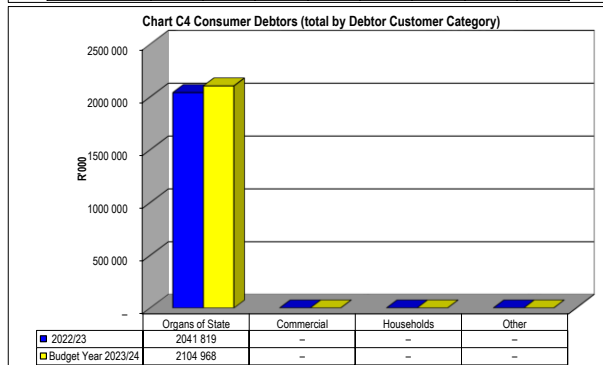
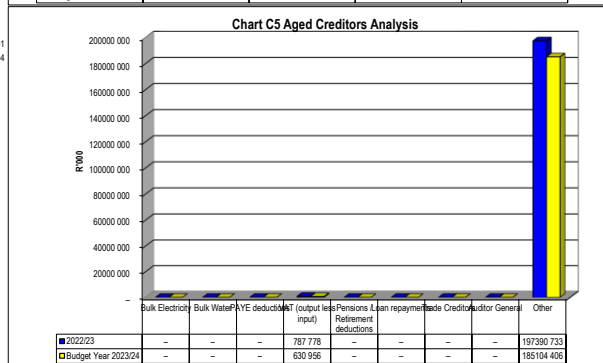


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deduction	VAT (output less input)	Pensions / Retirement deductions	Loan repayments	Trade Creditors	Auditor General	Other
2022/23	-	-	-	788	-	-	-	-	197 391
Budget Year 2023/24	-	-	-	631	-	-	-	-	185 104



MONTHLY FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT END NOVEMBER 2023

(9/1/3/6)

Cluster : Finance
Portfolio : Financial Management

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of the report is to reflect the financial position of the Municipality for the month of NOVEMBER 2023.

2. OBJECTIVE

The objective of this report is to assist Council to exercise their oversight function to:

- a) Make rational decisions about the allocation of resources;
- b) Assess the current provision of services, as well as the sustainability of future service delivery;
- c) Assess how officials have discharged their accountability responsibilities;
- d) Ensure transparency in respect of the municipality's financial position and operating results;
- e) Assess the performance of the municipality measured against preset targets and objectives;
- f) Inform Council on how cash and other liquid resources were obtained and utilized;
- g) Assess whether financial resources were administered in accordance with legislative and regulatory requirements; and
- h) Promote comparative information for prior periods and actual results against budgeted or planned results;

3. LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS:

It is important for a municipality to report in order to comply with comprehensive legislative and contractual requirements, regulations, restriction and agreements. Effective financial reporting should therefore not only involve the presentation of bare financial facts but should also make provision for compliance issues, integration and interpretation. This will enable interested parties to readily comprehend the significant aspects of a municipality's financial operations.

This report is compiled as per the requirements of Sections 54 and 71 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 (MFMA).

4. BACKGROUND

With reference to section 71 above, *"the accounting officer must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to National treasury and other spheres of government the NOVEMBER 2023 report of the municipality a statement on the implementation of the budget and the state of the financial affairs of the municipality"*

Financial reports are the primary means of communicating financial information to other interested parties. These reports are made accessible to the Executive for additional management and financial information that helps it carries out its planning, decision- making and control responsibilities, and therefore has the ability to determine the form and content of such additional information to meet its own needs.

Governance is built around the responsibilities of accountability and oversight requiring a culture of transparency and regular reporting. More detailed financial reporting to the Council will facilitate an environment in which potential or real financial problems are reported in time and in an appropriate manner to allow the council to remedy the situation.

The financial situation of the municipality as at end of NOVEMBER 2023 is indicated in the different schedules as listed below.

5. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Item of Financial Position/ Performance	Actual OCTOBER 2023	Actual NOVEMBER 2023	Trend Analysis
Current Assets			
(Table SC3) Debtors	R 12 814	R 27 171	Increase due to staff recoveries
Cash & cash equivalents:			
Cashbook balance (bank reconciliation) Primary	R 4 592 708	R 9 856 142	Decrease due operational activities.
Cashbook balance (bank reconciliation) Licensing	R 26 537 551	R 13 519 394	
Current Liabilities			
(Table SC4) Creditors	R 185 735 362	R 203 917 017	Increase due to licensing fees paid in December.
Cash Flow			
(Table C7) Receipts	R 33 793 755	R 29 466 444	Decrease due to operational activities.
Payments	R 59 563 960	R 37 236 429	
Cash flow closing balance	R 34 042 685	R 26 303 195	
Cost Coverage indicator	0.88	0.66	Decrease due to operational activities.
(Table C2) Operating Revenue for Month	R 8 869 831	R 9 301 676	Received to date 39.90% (benchmark 41.67%).
Operating Expenditure for Month	R 32 031 426	R 34 085 662	Spent to date 37.89% (bench mark 41.67%).
(Table C5) Capital Expenditure	R 55 212	R 0	Total Capex budget spent to date is 16.35% (benchmark 41.67%) for Month.
(Table C6) Total Assets	R 121 963 018	R 114 237 884	Municipality has liquidity problems whereby the current liabilities exceed

Item of Financial Position/ Performance	Actual OCTOBER 2023	Actual NOVEMBER 2023	Trend Analysis
Total Liabilities	R 214 137 655	R 231 196 508	current assets. The municipality is grants dependent and the only source of revenue is minor tariffs charges after equitable share.
Total Net Liabilities	R (92 174 637)	R (116 958 623)	
MFMA Compliance			
Monthly reports	MFMA 71,66	MFMA 71,66	Submit monthly reports on budget implementation and employee costs.
Budget	MFMA 75(1) MFMA 53 MFMA 71 MFMA 66 MFMA 21 (1)(b)	MFMA 71 MFMA 54(1)	Submit monthly report on the budget Review implementation of budget and service delivery and budget implementation plan
Quarterly Reports		MFMA 11 MFMA sec 52	Quarterly Withdrawals

5.1 Table C4 Monthly budget statements

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M05 November

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							Trend Analysis	
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %		Full Year Forecast
R thousands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Exchange Revenue	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	
Service charges - Electricity	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Water	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Waste Water M	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Waste manage	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of	0	192	235	235	17	83	98	(14)	-15%	235	
Agency services	0	74 002	75 239	75 239	7 380	28 107	31 349	(3 242)	-10%	75 239	Revenue based on townhalls booking
Interest	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	October interest received in first of November 2023.
Interest earned from Receivables	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest from Current and Non Cu	0	3 932	2 325	2 325	362	2 221	969	-	0%	2 325	
Dividends	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	Revenue based on air quality license renewals.
Rental from Fixed Assets	0	549	480	480	42	149	200	(51)	-26%	480	Revenue always 1 month in arrears.
Licence and permits	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	0	5 241	4 765	4 765	136	387	1 985	(1 599)	-80%	4 765	
Non-Exchange Revenue	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	
Property rates	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surcharges and Taxes	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licence and permits	0	212	1 680	1 680	-	135	700	(565)	0%	1 680	Increase due to salary increment in line with the budget.
Transfers and subsidies - Operat	0	311 014	323 574	323 574	1 334	131 829	134 822	(2 993)	0%	323 574	
Interest	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	The council is in process of depreciating the assets.
Fuel Levy	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets	0	12	40	40	30	30	17	14	0%	40	
Other Gains	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	Expenses done based on needs analysis.
Discontinued Operations	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Municipal Health services one month in arrears .
Total Revenue (excluding capital	0	395 154	408 337	408 337	9 302	162 943	170 140	(7 197)	-4%	408 337	Expenses based on grant utilization.
Expenditure By Type	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	Expenses done based on needs analysis.
Employee related costs	0	250 100	306 391	306 391	25 523	127 169	127 663	(475)	0%	306 391	
Remuneration of councillors	0	14 519	14 738	14 738	1 167	5 933	6 141	(208)	-3%	14 738	
Bulk purchases - electricity	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory consumed	0	3 598	4 054	3 886	307	1 842	1 656	186	-	3 886	
Debt impairment	0	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and amortisation	0	8 787	9 026	9 026	-	-	3 761	(3 761)	(0)	9 026	
Interest	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	0	36 600	42 700	42 718	3 479	10 858	17 794	(6 936)	(0)	42 718	
Transfers and subsidies	0	8 089	12 390	12 390	808	4 012	5 163	(1 151)	(0)	12 390	
Irrecoverable debts written off	0	1 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational costs	0	36 240	33 733	33 883	2 802	17 316	14 087	3 229	0	33 883	
Losses on Disposal of Assets	0	141	40	40	-	-	17	-	-	40	
Other Losses	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	
Total Expenditure	0	399 265	423 072	423 072	34 086	167 149	176 281	(9 132)	(0)	423 072	

Cash flow Analysis for the Month of November 2023

Cash Flow Statement - July 2023 to June 2024													
	ACTUAL					PROJECTED							Total
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	
Opening Balance	16 337 745	65 176 001	30 392 918	7 997 329	4 572 283	9 844 281	30 168 998	11 308 805	9 538 908	36 159 303	12 308 543	13 154 335	16 337 745
Cash Inflow	199 254 848	69 862 908	70 698 989	56 319 440	42 453 294	120 565 036	27 598 952	48 570 382	89 936 647	6 740 575	33 116 671	72 581 160	837 698 902
RSC Levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sundries	593 677	1 231 923	908 556	1 175 999	4 299 236	327 687	449 777	543 515	563 957	381 587	2 316 899	3 499 708	16 382 522
Licensing	72 000 000	65 000 000	62 000 000	55 000 000	38 000 000	20 000 000	27 000 000	42 000 000	3 000 000	6 000 000	36 000 000	66 000 000	486 000 000
Transfer from call / investment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical aid Pensioners income	151 314	129 985	159 633	143 441	154 058	129 987	149 175	151 520	144 690	107 426	167 972	154 451	1 743 652
Subsides and Grants	126 509 857	3 501 000	7 540 800	-	-	100 107 362	-	5 875 347	86 228 000	251 562	631 800	2 927 000	333 572 728
Less RD Cheques	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Outflow	(150 416 592)	(104 645 991)	(93 094 578)	(59 744 486)	(37 181 295)	(100 240 319)	(46 459 145)	(50 340 279)	(63 316 252)	(30 591 335)	(32 270 879)	(63 351 402)	(831 652 554)
Salaries	(49 217 772)	(28 055 359)	(29 961 280)	(28 306 398)	(28 835 905)	(26 440 473)	(25 494 719)	(27 600 301)	(26 719 247)	(25 838 061)	(26 046 575)	(25 814 101)	(348 530 195)
Capital Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sundries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing	(39 467 440)	(34 098 372)	(26 113 604)	(24 707 963)	-	(48 984 451)	(15 647 937)	(19 526 856)	(19 799 241)	-	-	(20 527 453)	(248 873 317)
Other Creditors	(61 731 380)	(42 492 260)	(37 019 694)	(6 730 125)	(8 345 387)	(24 815 395)	(5 316 489)	(3 013 122)	(16 797 764)	(4 753 274)	(6 224 304)	(17 009 848)	(234 249 042)
External Int/Red	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to call	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance	65 176 001	30 392 918	7 997 329	4 572 283	9 844 281	30 168 998	11 308 805	9 538 908	36 159 303	12 308 543	13 154 335	22 384 093	22 384 093

5.2 Table SC6, 7(1) and 7(2) Grants received and spent for November

Description	Original Budget	Grants tranche received for the month	Total Grants Received July to date	Total Grants Spent July to date	Actual October	Actual November	Balance	%	Comment
RAMS	2 616 000.00	0.00	1 831 507.27	853 493.74	82 272.85	364 246.45	978 013.53	46.60%	Interns Stipend
FMG	1 400 000.00	0.00	1 400 000.00	436 911.68	34 377.98	25 247.55	963 088.32	31.21%	Interns Stipend
EPWP	1 079 000.00	0.00	298 504.06	235 463.65	87 588.80	88 768.90	63 040.41	78.88%	Expenditure incurred for EPWP grants programs managed by SPED
HIV&AIDS	12 568 000.00	0.00	7 540 800.00	3 776 343.56	1 077 541.78	719 072.38	3 764 456.44	50.08%	Payment of salaries
DSRACH	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	Expenditure incurred for YDP managed by community services.
Total	17 663 000.00	0.00	11 070 811.33	5 302 212.63	1 281 781.41	1 197 335.28	5 768 598.70	47.89%	

6. DISCUSSIONS

The discussions below are broadly categorized under items of financial position (balance sheet), items of financial performance (income statement) and cash flow, as well as other information of key importance such as Asset Management and MFMA Compliance.

6.1 Financial Position

The balance sheet of Council is broadly distinguished into "Assets" (what Council owns) and "Liabilities" (what Council owes) as per Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GRAP). The difference between assets and liabilities is referred to as the "Net Assets."

The net assets of Council are primarily composed of reserves that Council has built up over the years. The nature of these reserves can be either ring-fenced for specific use only (non-distributable

reserves), or redistributable for other use as determined by Council. It must be noted that these reserves are non-cash items and Council's cash held as investments do not match these reserves.

a) Current Assets

Debtors Management and Credit Control Status for the month ending November.

The debtor's book balance of the municipality as attached in annexure A is R 2 119 325 less bad debts impairment R 2 092 154 resulting to R 27 171.

0-30 days	31-60	61-90	91-120	121-150	151-180	181-1 Yr	Over 1 Yr	Total
17 451	9 720	0	0	0	0	0	2 092 154	2 119 325

Bank reconciliation

Annexure "C1 – 4" indicate the bank reconciliations prepared for the month of November 2023 with the detail on the bank and cash book balances.

The Council has four operating bank accounts Account to be reported on namely:

- Two Primary bank accounts, and
- Two License bank accounts

Council is operating four primary accounts. Bank reconciliations are completed monthly within three working days after the end of each month.

The cashbook shows a favorable balance of R 23 375 536 as at end of November.

The remaining cash balance must meet operational requirements till end of November 2023, until receipt of the next equitable Share tranche due in December 2023.

b) Current Liabilities

Creditors' Age Analysis

Annexure "D" represents the creditors' age analysis of R 203 917 017 payable to the creditors in November 2023. An amount of R 124 557 502 is due payable to the licensing authority.

0-30 days	31-60	61-90	91-120	121-150	151-180	181-1 Yr	Over 1 Yr	Total
28 666 236	28 523 375	0	0	0	0	0	146 727 406	203 917 017

c) Net Assets

Reserves

The balance sheet of Council is broadly distinguished into "Assets" (what Council owns) and "Liabilities" (what Council owes) as per Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GRAP). The difference between assets and liabilities is referred to as the "Net Assets."

The net assets of Council are primarily composed of reserves that Council has built up over the years. The nature of these reserves is that they are ring-fenced for specific use only (non-distributable reserves), as determined by accounting standards. It must be noted that reserves comprise of mostly accounting book-entries and are non-cash transactions. This implies that the reserves on the face of the financial statements do not equate to cash held as investments by Council.

As required by prescribed accounting standards (GRAP 01), only provisions are shown separately on the face of the Statement of Financial Position. All reserves are "ring-fenced" as internal reserves within the Accumulated Surplus. Ring-fenced reserves are as follows:

- Assets fair value reserve
- Government grant reserve (GGR)

These reserves not supported by cash but are only used for book entry purposes for the phasing in of increased depreciation charges as a result of the full implementation of GRAP 17.

According to GRAP standards, the GGR is created when the municipality receives government grants for the acquisition and/or construction of fixed assets. Once the conditions of the capital grant have been met, the funds are recognized as "revenue" (non-cash) on the statement of financial performance. This "revenue" recognized is then in turn transferred out of the Accumulated Surplus to the GGR on the Statement of Net Assets in order to offset the future depreciation of the property, plant and equipment in question. Hence, the reserve is committed solely for this purpose and cannot be utilized for any other purpose. This is referred to as the non-distributable portion of the reserves. Council must note that these are all non-cash entries.

The purpose of these reserves is to promote community equity and facilitate budgetary control by ensuring that sufficient funds (non-cash) are set aside on the accounting books to offset the future depreciation charges (non-cash) that will be incurred over the estimated useful life of the item of property, plant and equipment financed from government grants, public contributions or a (non-cash) surplus arising from the revaluation of property, plant and equipment.

Council must note that these are all non-cash entries performed only for compliance purposes in line with accounting standards prescribed by the Accounting Standards Board (ASB) and enforced by the Office of the Accountant-General.

d) Cash Flow

See Annexures "B", "C1-4", "E"

Essentially, the cash flow statement is concerned with the flow of physical cash in and cash out of the municipality as we collect monies owed by debtors and pay out monies due to creditors.

Annexure "E" is Council's cash flow statement which indicates the movements on the main bank accounts. The incoming receipts amount to R 29 466 444 outgoing payments were made to the amount of R 37 236 429. Taking into account the opening cashbook balance, this left a favorable closing balance of R 26 303 195 as end of November 2023 period, which shows a decrease margin from last month's closing balance.

Cost coverage indicator.

$$\text{The cost coverage formula} = \frac{(\text{All available cash at the end of the period in the cashbook}) + (\text{investments at hand less Provisions})}{\text{Monthly fixed operating expenditure}}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{The cost coverage formula} &= \frac{R (23\,375\,535.75 + R0)}{R\,35\,252\,888} \\ &= \underline{0.66 \text{ TIMES}} \end{aligned}$$

The cost coverage of the municipality indicates 0.66 monthly fixed operating expenditure and shows that the cash flow of the municipality is unfavorable. Our cash formula on hand must cover at least until end of November 2023 as the next equitable share allocation is in December 2023. The formula does not take into consideration the contingent assets and liabilities whereby if taken into consideration this will indicate that the municipality is having a liquidity problem as identified in the AG reports of 2021/2022 as well as 2022/23.

Grant allocations and expenditure:

Annexure "F" represents the Grants allocation and their expenditure.

Equitable Share

First tranche of Equitable Share for 2022/23 amounting to R 126 391 000 was received in month of July

Financial Management Grant (FMG):

An amount of R 1 400 000 received in month of August for 2023, Expenditure incurred of R 25 248 in month of November, FMG Interns were involved in the following activities during the month as part of their training rotation plan:

Three interns in Supply Chain Management

The interns have attended CPMD training as part of the internship agreement with National Treasury.

Rural Roads Assets Management Grant

An amount of R2 616 000 gazetted 2023-24, amount received of R1 831 000 in August, Expenditure incurred of R 364 246 in November.

HIV/Aids

An amount of R12 568 000 gazetted for 2023-24 and, expenditure incurred for the month of November amount to R 719 072.

Extended Public Works Projects

An amount of R 1 079 000 is gazette, amount received of R 270 000 expenditure incurred for the month of November R 88 768.

YOUTH CENTRES (National Youth Development Agency)

No allocation for 2023-24 municipality will be applying for the roll over on the 2022-23 unspent funds.

Grant payments to Local Municipalities:

No grant payments were scheduled for local municipalities for the month of November.

6.2 Financial Performance

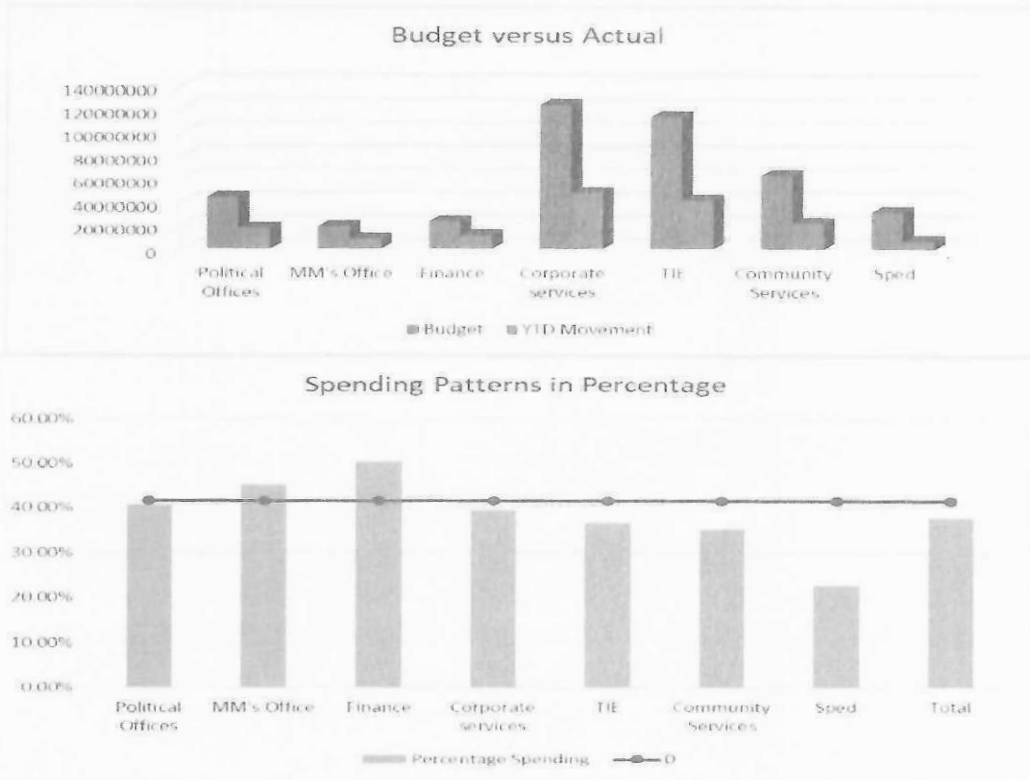
Financial performance shows the results of operations for the given period. It lists sources of revenue and expenses. The statement measures the performance of Council for a given period of time. Surplus or deficit is used to measure financial performance and directly related to the measurement of revenue and expenditure for the reporting period.

Operating expenses are incurred in the course of conducting normal Council business. They are classified by function such as employee related costs, general expenses, finance charges and contributions to provisions.

"See Annexures G, H & I"

Actual revenue and expenditure

Annexure "G" represents the organizational Operating Revenue and Expenditure which illustrates that R 9 301 676 was generated in revenue R 34 085 662 in expenditure.



a) Pro-Rata Operating Comparative Analysis (Budget vs. Actual by Cluster)

The Total Performance of the municipality as per our findings and reviews are as follows:

As the month of November 2023 signals the 2nd month of the second quarter 2023/24 financial year, spending trends ought to be around 41.67%. "Other Income" consists of income items such as, profit on sale of assets; skills levy income, tender income and commission on salaries.

The monthly performance indicates that total operating expenditure rate is standing at 37.89% and revenue is at 39.90% of the pro rata budget.

Intervention, measures:

The Supply Chain Management Unit together with Financial Management both serve on the Contract Management Committee chaired by Corporate Services: Legal & Support to monitor contractual obligations and performance management of service providers.

Cost Containment measures are still in place to cut down on expenditure. Refer to the graphs above;

b) Pro-Rata Capital Comparative Analysis (Budget vs. Actual)

"Annexure H" represents the Capital expenditure and Revenue sources. Expenditure incurred for the month of November R 0 an amount of R 1 503 000 was funded internally for various moveable assets such as furniture & equipment, computers & printers and vehicles.

An amount of R 487 000 was funded from the two grant Financial Management Grant and Rural Roads Assets Management Grant for the procurement of office machinery and vehicle.

(Annexure I) The spending analysis on own fixed assets as at the end of the month of November 2023 is shown in the table below:-

Description	Budget	Monthly Spending	Commitment	Movements	Balance	percentage
Furniture and Equipment	400 000	0	0	73 590	326 410	18.40%
Computer Equipment and Networks	100 000	0	39 879	0	100 000	0.00%
New Ict Equipment	800 000	0	67 384	255 198	544 802	31.90%
Machinery and Equipment	500 000	0	0	0	500 000	0.00%
Capital Expenditure On New Ict Equipment Finance	120 000	0	0	0	120 000	0.00%
RRAMS ICT Equipment	52 000	0	0	45 210	6 790	86.94%
RRAMS Vehicles	315 000	0	0	0	315 000	0.00%
Total	2 287 000	0	107 264	373 998	1 913 002	16.35%

The indication for capital projects is that all expenses is funded internally for the various components of assets as per the above table.

Asset Management

A scheduled year-end asset stock takes place and during this stock-take the physical condition and location of assets were verified in order to ensure completeness and accuracy of the fixed asset register. Currently, asset verification stock take takes place twice a year.

No other matters of material significance to report for Asset Management.

6.3 Monitoring of Compliance

Policy Governance of Municipal Finance and MFMA Compliance

As part of improving Sedibeng District Municipality's MFMA reporting module, the project plan report indicates our compliance to the requirements as outlined per the MFMA for the financial year 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023, which has been divided into timeframes of reporting: Annually, Quarterly, Monthly & Ad-hoc.

Finance is pleased to inform the Committee that our obligations in terms of compiling the annual financial statements within the prescripts of GRAP and the requirements of the MFMA have been duly met on time.

It must be noted that the individual Clusters are responsible to action projects and programed based on their planned OPEX and CAPEX budgets as aligned with their overall SDBIPs. Finance facilitates and supports the Clusters in an overview capacity to ensure that required targets are met. However, without full cooperation of the Clusters in providing substantiation to the comparative reports, Finance cannot completely assure the quality and accuracy of the information disclosed in this report.

See Attached Annexures reflecting detail information:

- "A" – Debtors Age Analysis
- "B" – Investment Schedule
- "C" – Bank Reconciliations
- "D" – Creditors Age Analysis
- "E" – Cash Flow Statement

- "I" - Capital Projects Progress
- "J" - MFMA Compliance

RECOMMENDED:

THAT the financial management report as at the end November 2023 as per attach as annexure "A" to "J" be considered as prescribed by section 54(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003.



MR. X MALINDI
ACTING CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

MR. VM JONES
MMC: FOR FINANCE

Date

Date



Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:
National Treasury
Electronic documents: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Reporting period:

MTREF:

Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Importants documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	Vote 01	Executive & Council	
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office	01.1	Mayor Administration	01.1 - Mayor Administration
Vote 03 - Corporate Services	01.2	Speaker Administration	01.2 - Speaker Administration
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport	01.3	Speaker Projects	01.3 - Speaker Projects
Vote 05 - Planning & Development	01.4	Mpac Office	01.4 - Mpac Office
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services	01.5	Mmc For Finance & Administration	01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration
Vote 07 -	01.6	Mmc For Srac & Heritage	01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage
Vote 08 -	01.7	Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport	01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport
Vote 09 -	01.8	Mmc For Human Settlements	01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements
Vote 10 -	01.9	Mmc For Health & Public Safety	01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety
Vote 11 -	01.10	Mmc For Corporate Services	01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services
Vote 12 -	01.11	Mmc For Environment	01.11 - Mmc For Environment
Vote 13 -	01.12	Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.	01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.
Vote 14 -	01.13	Other Councilors	01.13 - Other Councilors
Vote 15 - Other	01.14	Office Of The Chief Whip Administration	01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration
	01.15	Chief Whip Projects	01.15 - Chief Whip Projects
	01.16	Municipal Manager Administration	01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration
	01.17	External Communication	01.17 - External Communication
	Vote 02	Budget & Treasury Office	
	02.1	Financial Services Admin	02.1 - Financial Services Admin
	02.2	Financial Management	02.2 - Financial Management
	02.3	Supply Chain Management	02.3 - Supply Chain Management
	Vote 03	Corporate Services	
	03.1	Corporate Services - Admin	03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin
	03.2	Human Resources Administration	03.2 - Human Resources Administration
	03.3	Corporate And Legal Administration	03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration
	03.4	Legal	03.4 - Legal
	03.5	Corporate	03.5 - Corporate
	03.6	Facility Management Admin	03.6 - Facility Management Admin
	03.7	Fleet Management	03.7 - Fleet Management
	03.8	Maintenance & Cleaning	03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning
	03.9	Town Hall	03.9 - Town Hall
	03.10	Internal Security	03.10 - Internal Security
	03.11	It Emfuleni	03.11 - It Emfuleni
	03.12	It Sediberg	03.12 - It Sediberg
	03.13	It Midvaal	03.13 - It Midvaal
	03.14	Idp Function	03.14 - Idp Function
	03.15	Fresh Produce Market	03.15 - Fresh Produce Market
	Vote 04	Roads And Transport	
	04.1	Basic Services	04.1 - Basic Services
	04.2	Transport;Infrastructure & Environment	04.2 - Transport;Infrastructure & Environment
	04.3	Air Quality Management	04.3 - Air Quality Management
	04.4	Environmental Planning And Coordination	04.4 - Environmental Planning And Coordination
	04.5	Municipal Health Services	04.5 - Municipal Health Services
	04.6	Environment	04.6 - Environment
	04.7	License Service Centre	04.7 - License Service Centre
	04.8	License Service Centre - Vereeniging	04.8 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging
	04.9	License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park	04.9 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park
	04.10	License Service Centre - Meyerton	04.10 - License Service Centre - Meyerton
	04.11	License Service Centre - Heidelberg	04.11 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg
	Vote 05	Planning & Development	
	05.1	Sped Admin	05.1 - Sped Admin
	05.2	Development Planning - Spec. Proj.	05.2 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.
	05.3	Development Planning Land Use Management	05.3 - Development Planning Land Use Management
	05.4	Tourism	05.4 - Tourism
	05.5	Housing	05.5 - Housing
	05.6	Led & Sgds	05.6 - Led & Sgds
	05.7	Ndpg Unit	05.7 - Ndpg Unit
	Vote 06	Community & Social Services	
	06.1	Vereeniging Airport	06.1 - Vereeniging Airport
	06.2	Vanderbijl Airport	06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport
	06.3	Emfuleni Taxi Rank	06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank
	06.4	Midvaal Taxi Rank	06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank
	06.5	Lesedi Taxi Rank	06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank
	06.6	Community Services Admin	06.6 - Community Services Admin
	06.7	Public Safety	06.7 - Public Safety
	06.8	Vereeniging Theatre	06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre
	06.9	Mphatlalatsane Theatre	06.9 - Mphatlalatsane Theatre
	06.10	Sports & Recreation	06.10 - Sports & Recreation
	06.11	Heritage	06.11 - Heritage
	06.12	Srac Admin	06.12 - Srach Admin
	06.13	Hiv & Aids	06.13 - Hiv & Aids
	06.14	Primary Health Care Services	06.14 - Primary Health Care Services
	06.15	Youth Centre	06.15 - Youth Centre
	06.16	Social Development	06.16 - Social Development
	06.17	Fire & Rescue Services	06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services
	06.18	Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord
	06.19	Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre
	Vote 07		
	Vote 08		
	Vote 09		

Vote 10
Vote 11
Vote 12
Vote 13
Vote 14
Vote 15
15.1
15.2
15.3
15.4
15.5
15.6
15.7
15.8

Other

Coo's Office
Igr Unit Administration
Audit Function
Risk Function
Performance Function
Utilities Admin
Special Projects
Heidelberg Airport

15.1 - Coo's Office
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration
15.3 - Audit Function
15.4 - Risk Function
15.5 - Performance Function
15.6 - Utilities Admin
15.7 - Special Projects
15.8 - Heidelberg Airport

DC42 Sedibeng - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	DC42 Sedibeng
Grade	Grade 5
Province	GT GAUTENG
Web Address	sedibeng.gov.za
e-mail Address	charless@sedibeng.gov.za

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	471
City / Town	Vereeniging
Postal Code	1930
Street address	
Building	Municipal Building
Street No. & Name	cnr Beaconsfield and Leslie
City / Town	Vereeniging
Postal Code	1939
General Contacts	
Telephone number	0164503074
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	

Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	

Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M05 November

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	3 932	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	3 932	2 325	2 325	362	2 221	969	1 253	129%	2 325
Other own revenue	387 290	406 012	406 012	8 940	160 722	169 172	(8 450)	-5%	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	395 154	408 337	408 337	9 302	162 943	170 140	(7 197)	-4%	408 337
Employee costs	290 100	306 391	306 391	25 523	127 189	127 663	(475)		306 391
Remuneration of Councillors	14 519	14 738	14 738	1 167	5 933	6 141	(208)		14 738
Depreciation and amortisation	8 787	9 026	9 026	-	-	3 761	(3 761)		9 026
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	3 598	4 054	3 886	307	1 842	1 656	186		3 886
Transfers and subsidies	8 089	12 390	12 390	808	4 012	5 163	(1 151)	-22%	12 390
Other expenditure	74 172	76 473	76 641	6 282	28 174	31 897	(3 724)	-12%	76 641
Total Expenditure	399 265	423 072	423 072	34 086	167 149	176 281	(9 132)	-5%	423 072
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 111)	(14 735)	(14 735)	(24 784)	(4 206)	(6 141)	1 935	-32%	(14 735)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	-	367	367	-	-	153	(153)	-100%	367
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(4 111)	(14 368)	(14 368)	(24 784)	(4 206)	(5 988)	1 782	-30%	(14 368)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(4 111)	(14 368)	(14 368)	(24 784)	(4 206)	(5 988)	1 782	-30%	(14 368)
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	1 540	2 287	2 287	-	374	953	(579)	-61%	2 287
Capital transfers recognised	-	487	487	-	45	203	(158)	-78%	487
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internally generated funds	1 540	1 800	1 800	-	329	750	(421)	-56%	1 800
Total sources of capital funds	1 540	2 287	2 287	-	374	953	(579)	-61%	2 287
Financial position									
Total current assets	742 305	11 054	11 054		26 704				11 054
Total non current assets	87 160	76 760	76 760		87 534				76 760
Total current liabilities	204 228	227 406	227 406		231 197				227 406
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-		-				-
Community wealth/Equity	(112 753)	(139 592)	(139 592)		(116 959)				(139 592)
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	91 133	(9 264)	(9 264)	(7 770)	(6 136)	(3 860)	2 277	-59%	(9 264)
Net cash from (used) investing	(1 540)	(2 247)	(2 247)	30	(344)	(936)	(593)	63%	(2 247)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	108 021	9 519	9 519	-	26 303	16 234	(10 070)	-62%	21 272
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	17	10	-	-	-	-	-	2 092	2 119
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	28 666	28 523	-	-	-	-	-	146 727	203 917

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M05 November

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		311 420	321 960	321 960	1 373	133 512	134 150	(638)	0%	321 960
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		311 420	321 960	321 960	1 373	133 512	134 150	(638)	0%	321 960
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		1 993	5 025	5 025	185	470	2 094	(1 623)	-78%	5 025
Community and social services		1 781	3 345	3 345	185	335	1 394	(1 058)	-76%	3 345
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		212	1 680	1 680	-	135	700	(565)	-81%	1 680
Economic and environmental services		76 608	77 855	77 855	7 745	28 961	32 439	(3 479)	-11%	77 855
Planning and development		2 605	2 616	2 616	364	853	1 090	(237)	-22%	2 616
Road transport		74 002	75 239	75 239	7 380	28 107	31 349	(3 242)	-10%	75 239
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	5 134	3 864	3 864	-	-	1 610	(1 610)	-100%	3 864
Total Revenue - Functional	2	395 154	408 704	408 704	9 302	162 943	170 293	(7 350)	-4%	408 704
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		216 379	226 093	226 219	18 086	92 219	94 243	(2 023)	-2%	226 219
Executive and council		53 973	55 971	55 992	4 393	22 941	23 325	(384)	-2%	55 992
Finance and administration		155 792	163 240	163 345	12 136	65 809	68 050	(2 241)	-3%	163 345
Internal audit		6 614	6 882	6 882	1 557	3 469	2 867	602	21%	6 882
Community and public safety		64 850	74 173	74 149	5 459	22 559	30 886	(8 327)	-27%	74 149
Community and social services		31 971	36 492	36 568	2 810	13 548	15 222	(1 674)	-11%	36 568
Sport and recreation		3 455	3 784	3 784	263	1 398	1 577	(178)	-11%	3 784
Public safety		4 920	5 703	5 603	394	1 978	2 340	(362)	-15%	5 603
Housing		1 759	1 842	1 842	144	719	768	(49)	-6%	1 842
Health		22 746	26 351	26 351	1 850	4 916	10 980	(6 064)	-55%	26 351
Economic and environmental services		98 096	103 186	103 084	8 913	43 684	42 977	707	2%	103 084
Planning and development		24 623	25 875	25 853	2 434	10 276	10 778	(501)	-5%	25 853
Road transport		69 585	73 101	73 020	6 225	31 987	30 445	1 542	5%	73 020
Environmental protection		3 887	4 210	4 210	254	1 420	1 754	(334)	-19%	4 210
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		19 940	19 620	19 620	1 627	8 686	8 175	511	6%	19 620
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	399 265	423 072	423 072	34 086	167 149	176 281	(9 132)	-5%	423 072
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(4 111)	(14 368)	(14 368)	(24 784)	(4 206)	(5 988)	1 782	-30%	(14 368)

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M05 November

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		311 420	321 960	321 960	1 373	133 512	134 150	(638)	0%	321 960
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Finance and administration		311 420	321 960	321 960	1 373	133 512	134 150	(638)	(0)	321 960
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		9 290	12 618	12 618	730	3 809	5 258	(1 448)	(0)	12 618
<i>Asset Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Finance</i>		301 648	308 802	308 802	643	129 652	128 668	984	0	308 802
<i>Fleet Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Human Resources</i>		481	539	539	-	51	225	(174)	(0)	539
<i>Information Technology</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Legal Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Property Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Risk Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Security Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Governance Function</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community and public safety		1 993	5 025	5 025	185	470	2 094	(1 623)	(0)	5 025
Community and social services		1 781	3 345	3 345	185	335	1 394	(1 058)	(0)	3 345
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		1 781	3 345	3 345	185	335	1 394	(1 058)	(0)	3 345
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

<i>Fencing and Fences</i>									
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>									
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>									
<i>Pounds</i>									
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>									
<i>Informal Settlements</i>									
Health	212	1 680	1 680	-	135	700	(565)	(0)	1 680
<i>Ambulance</i>									
<i>Health Services</i>	212	1 680	1 680	-	135	700	(565)	(0)	1 680
<i>Laboratory Services</i>									
<i>Food Control</i>									
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations</i>									
<i>Vector Control</i>									
<i>Chemical Safety</i>									
Economic and environmental services	76 608	77 855	77 855	7 745	28 961	32 439	(3 479)	(0)	77 855
Planning and development	2 605	2 616	2 616	364	853	1 090	(237)	(0)	2 616
<i>Billboards</i>									
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>									
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>									
<i>Development Facilitation</i>	2 605	2 616	2 616	364	853	1 090	(237)	(0)	2 616
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>									
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>									
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>									
<i>Project Management Unit</i>									
<i>Provincial Planning</i>									
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>									
Road transport	74 002	75 239	75 239	7 380	28 107	31 349	(3 242)	(0)	75 239
<i>Public Transport</i>									
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	74 002	75 239	75 239	7 380	28 107	31 349	(3 242)	(0)	75 239
<i>Roads</i>									
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>									
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>									
<i>Coastal Protection</i>									
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>									
<i>Nature Conservation</i>									
<i>Pollution Control</i>									
<i>Soil Conservation</i>									
Trading services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>									
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>									
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>									
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>									
<i>Water Distribution</i>									
<i>Water Storage</i>									
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>									
<i>Sewerage</i>									
<i>Storm Water Management</i>									
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>									
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recycling</i>									
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>									

Solid Waste Removal							-		
Street Cleaning							-		
Other	5 134	3 864	3 864	-	-	1 610	(1 610)	(0)	3 864
Abattoirs							-		
Air Transport	1 140	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Forestry							-		
Licensing and Regulation							-		
Markets	3 994	3 864	3 864	-	-	1 610	(1 610)	(0)	3 864
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Revenue - Functional	395 154	408 704	408 704	9 302	162 943	170 293	(7 350)	(0)	408 704
Expenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration	216 379	226 093	226 219	18 086	92 219	94 243	(2 023)	(0)	226 219
Executive and council	53 973	55 971	55 992	4 393	22 941	23 325	(384)	(0)	55 992
Mayor and Council	43 678	44 928	44 968	3 567	18 256	18 732	(477)	(0)	44 968
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	10 295	11 043	11 024	827	4 685	4 593	93	0	11 024
Finance and administration	155 792	163 240	163 345	12 136	65 809	68 050	(2 241)	(0)	163 345
Administrative and Corporate Support	55 131	63 615	63 615	4 327	25 395	26 506	(1 112)	(0)	63 615
Asset Management							-		
Finance	12 577	11 260	11 260	643	5 353	4 692	661	0	11 260
Fleet Management	3 872	3 916	3 916	254	1 408	1 632	(224)	(0)	3 916
Human Resources	15 135	16 039	16 044	1 120	6 478	6 680	(202)	(0)	16 044
Information Technology	20 384	21 518	21 718	1 400	8 369	9 039	(669)	(0)	21 718
Legal Services	5 165	5 463	5 463	305	1 076	2 276	(1 200)	(0)	5 463
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	1 298	1 391	1 391	75	419	579	(161)	(0)	1 391
Property Services	10 478	6 666	6 666	612	1 784	2 777	(993)	(0)	6 666
Risk Management	1 054	1 105	1 105	87	493	460	32	0	1 105
Security Services	26 361	27 151	27 051	2 909	12 801	11 277	1 525	0	27 051
Supply Chain Management	4 337	5 116	5 116	403	2 233	2 132	102	0	5 116
Valuation Service							-		
Internal audit	6 614	6 882	6 882	1 557	3 469	2 867	602	0	6 882
Governance Function	6 614	6 882	6 882	1 557	3 469	2 867	602	0	6 882
Community and public safety	64 850	74 173	74 149	5 459	22 559	30 886	(8 327)	(0)	74 149
Community and social services	31 971	36 492	36 568	2 810	13 548	15 222	(1 674)	(0)	36 568
Aged Care							-		
Agricultural							-		
Animal Care and Diseases							-		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums							-		
Child Care Facilities							-		
Community Halls and Facilities	9 498	12 896	12 971	822	3 454	5 390	(1 936)	(0)	12 971
Consumer Protection							-		
Cultural Matters							-		
Disaster Management	7 381	7 746	7 746	609	3 177	3 228	(51)	(0)	7 746
Education							-		
Indigenous and Customary Law							-		
Industrial Promotion							-		
Language Policy							-		
Libraries and Archives							-		
Literacy Programmes	4 230	4 398	4 398	399	1 802	1 833	(31)	(0)	4 398
Media Services							-		
Museums and Art Galleries	8 700	9 245	9 245	742	3 943	3 852	91	0	9 245
Population Development							-		
Provincial Cultural Matters							-		
Theatres	2 162	2 207	2 207	238	1 172	920	253	0	2 207
Zoo's							-		
Sport and recreation	3 455	3 784	3 784	263	1 398	1 577	(178)	(0)	3 784
Beaches and Jetties							-		
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering							-		
Community Parks (including Nurseries)							-		

<i>Recreational Facilities</i>							-		
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>	3 455	3 784	3 784	263	1 398	1 577	(178)	(0)	3 784
Public safety	4 920	5 703	5 603	394	1 978	2 340	(362)	(0)	5 603
<i>Civil Defence</i>	4 920	5 703	5 603	394	1 978	2 340	(362)	(0)	5 603
<i>Cleansing</i>							-		
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>							-		
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>							-		
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>							-		
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>							-		
<i>Pounds</i>							-		
Housing	1 759	1 842	1 842	144	719	768	(49)	(0)	1 842
<i>Housing</i>	1 759	1 842	1 842	144	719	768	(49)	(0)	1 842
<i>Informal Settlements</i>							-		
Health	22 746	26 351	26 351	1 850	4 916	10 980	(6 064)	(0)	26 351
<i>Ambulance</i>							-		
<i>Health Services</i>	22 746	26 351	26 351	1 850	4 916	10 980	(6 064)	(0)	26 351
<i>Laboratory Services</i>							-		
<i>Food Control</i>							-		
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including</i>							-		
<i>Vector Control</i>							-		
<i>Chemical Safety</i>							-		
Economic and environmental services	98 096	103 186	103 084	8 913	43 684	42 977	707	0	103 084
Planning and development	24 623	25 875	25 853	2 434	10 276	10 778	(501)	(0)	25 853
<i>Billboards</i>							-		
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>	10 599	10 626	10 608	932	4 401	4 425	(25)	(0)	10 608
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>							-		
<i>Development Facilitation</i>	9 424	10 757	10 754	997	3 722	4 481	(759)	(0)	10 754
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>							-		
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>							-		
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>	3 098	3 036	3 036	391	1 579	1 265	314	0	3 036
<i>Project Management Unit</i>	1 503	1 456	1 456	115	575	606	(31)	(0)	1 456
<i>Provincial Planning</i>							-		
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>							-		
Road transport	69 585	73 101	73 020	6 225	31 987	30 445	1 542	0	73 020
<i>Public Transport</i>							-		
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	69 089	72 697	72 616	6 225	31 987	30 277	1 710	0	72 616
<i>Roads</i>							-		
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	496	404	404	-	-	168	(168)	(0)	404
Environmental protection	3 887	4 210	4 210	254	1 420	1 754	(334)	(0)	4 210
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>	632	580	580	-	-	242	(242)	(0)	580
<i>Coastal Protection</i>							-		
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>							-		
<i>Nature Conservation</i>							-		
<i>Pollution Control</i>	3 256	3 631	3 631	254	1 420	1 513	(92)	(0)	3 631
<i>Soil Conservation</i>							-		
Trading services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>							-		
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>							-		
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>							-		
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>							-		
<i>Water Distribution</i>							-		
<i>Water Storage</i>							-		
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>							-		
<i>Sewerage</i>							-		

Storm Water Management								-		
Waste Water Treatment								-		
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Recycling								-		
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)								-		
Solid Waste Removal								-		
Street Cleaning								-		
Other	19 940	19 620	19 620	1 627	8 686	8 175	511	0		19 620
Abattoirs								-		
Air Transport	4 555	3 267	3 267	256	1 318	1 361	(44)	(0)		3 267
Forestry								-		
Licensing and Regulation								-		
Markets	12 017	12 855	12 855	1 099	5 873	5 356	516	0		12 855
Tourism	3 368	3 498	3 498	272	1 496	1 458	39	0		3 498
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	399 265	423 072	423 072	34 086	167 149	176 281	(9 132)	(0)	423 072
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(4 111)	(14 368)	(14 368)	(24 784)	(4 206)	(5 988)	1 782	(0)	(14 368)

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-7 350 323	-
check opexp balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M05 November

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		301 648	308 802	308 802	643	129 652	128 668	984	0.8%	308 802
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		4 869	4 808	4 808	48	250	2 003	(1 753)	-87.5%	4 808
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		76 820	79 535	79 535	7 745	29 096	33 139	(4 044)	-12.2%	79 535
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		11 817	15 558	15 558	866	3 946	6 483	(2 537)	-39.1%	15 558
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	395 154	408 704	408 704	9 302	162 943	170 293	(7 350)	-4.3%	408 704
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	1	53 882	55 879	55 900	4 393	22 851	23 286	(436)	-1.9%	55 900
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		23 539	24 049	24 049	1 305	12 081	10 020	2 061	20.6%	24 049
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		130 204	133 641	133 805	10 851	53 679	55 732	(2 053)	-3.7%	133 805
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		101 466	110 095	110 011	9 016	40 530	45 858	(5 329)	-11.6%	110 011
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		18 144	18 102	18 101	1 676	7 891	7 542	349	4.6%	18 101
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		58 416	67 249	67 149	4 780	23 796	27 984	(4 188)	-15.0%	67 149
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		13 613	14 056	14 058	2 065	6 321	5 857	464	7.9%	14 058
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	399 265	423 072	423 072	34 086	167 149	176 281	(9 132)	-5.2%	423 072
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(4 111)	(14 368)	(14 368)	(24 784)	(4 206)	(5 988)	1 782	-29.8%	(14 368)

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M05 November

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.1 - Mayor Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.2 - Speaker Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.3 - Speaker Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.4 - Mpac Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.11 - Mmc For Environment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.13 - Other Councilors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.15 - Chief Whip Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
01.17 - External Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		301 648	308 802	308 802	643	129 652	128 668	984	1%	308 802
02.1 - Financial Services Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
02.2 - Financial Management		301 648	308 802	308 802	643	129 652	128 668	984	1%	308 802
02.3 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		4 869	4 808	4 808	48	250	2 003	(1 753)	-88%	4 808
03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
03.2 - Human Resources Administration		481	539	539	-	51	225	(174)	-77%	539
03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
03.4 - Legal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
03.5 - Corporate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
03.6 - Facility Management Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
03.7 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
03.9 - Town Hall		394	405	405	48	199	169	30	18%	405
03.10 - Internal Security		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
03.11 - It Emfuleni		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
03.12 - It Sedibeng		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
03.13 - It Midvaal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
03.14 - Idp Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
03.15 - Fresh Produce Market		3 994	3 864	3 864	-	-	1 610	(1 610)	-100%	3 864
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		76 820	79 535	79 535	7 745	29 096	33 139	(4 044)	-12%	79 535
04.1 - Basic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
04.2 - Transport,Infrastructure & Environment		2 605	2 616	2 616	364	853	1 090	(237)	-22%	2 616
04.3 - Air Quality Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
04.4 - Environmental Planning And Coordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
04.5 - Municipal Health Services		212	1 680	1 680	-	135	700	(565)	-81%	1 680
04.6 - Environment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
04.7 - License Service Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
04.8 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging		17 053	19 958	19 958	2 006	6 437	8 316	(1 879)	-23%	19 958
04.9 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park		28 557	28 396	28 396	2 395	10 136	11 832	(1 696)	-14%	28 396
04.10 - License Service Centre - Meyerton		16 643	16 732	16 732	1 832	7 012	6 972	40	1%	16 732
04.11 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg		11 749	10 153	10 153	1 147	4 523	4 230	292	7%	10 153
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
05.1 - Sped Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
05.2 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
05.3 - Development Planning Land Use Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
05.4 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
05.5 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
05.6 - Led & Sgds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
05.7 - Ndpj Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		11 817	15 558	15 558	866	3 946	6 483	(2 537)	-39%	15 558
06.1 - Vereeniging Airport		1 140	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Community Services Admin	9 290	12 618	12 618	730	3 809	5 258	(1 448)	-28%	12 618	-
06.7 - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.9 - Mphatlalatsane Theatre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.10 - Sports & Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.12 - Srach Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.13 - Hiv & Aids	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.15 - Youth Centre	1 386	2 940	2 940	136	136	1 225	(1 089)	-89%	2 940	-
06.16 - Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Coo's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Audit Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Risk Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - Performance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - Utilities Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	395 154	408 704	408 704	9 302	162 943	170 293	(7 350)	-4%	408 704
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		53 882	55 879	55 900	4 393	22 851	23 286	(436)	-2%	55 900
01.1 - Mayor Administration		14 017	14 349	14 369	1 174	6 083	5 985	98	2%	14 369
01.2 - Speaker Administration		6 772	6 517	6 517	561	2 696	2 715	(19)	-1%	6 517
01.3 - Speaker Projects		198	242	242	-	127	101	26	26%	242
01.4 - Mpac Office		3 090	3 272	3 272	266	1 336	1 363	(27)	-2%	3 272
01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration		311	306	306	23	118	128	(9)	-7%	306
01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage		927	961	961	74	371	400	(30)	-7%	961
01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport		289	298	301	27	124	125	(1)	-1%	301
01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements		918	962	962	74	372	401	(29)	-7%	962
01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety		296	302	302	23	120	126	(6)	-5%	302
01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services		566	583	583	45	229	243	(14)	-6%	583
01.11 - Mmc For Environment		911	928	928	74	372	387	(15)	-4%	928
01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.		561	606	606	45	227	253	(26)	-10%	606
01.13 - Other Councillors		6 294	6 392	6 392	488	2 602	2 663	(61)	-2%	6 392
01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration		8 525	9 166	9 166	691	3 458	3 819	(361)	-9%	9 166
01.15 - Chief Whip Projects		3	44	61	-	20	23	(4)	-15%	61
01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration		10 193	10 940	10 921	826	4 595	4 550	45	1%	10 921
01.17 - External Communication		11	11	11	-	-	4	(4)	-100%	11
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		23 539	24 049	24 049	1 305	12 081	10 020	2 061	21%	24 049
02.1 - Financial Services Admin		6 625	7 673	7 673	258	4 495	3 197	1 298	41%	7 673
02.2 - Financial Management		12 577	11 260	11 260	643	5 353	4 692	661	14%	11 260
02.3 - Supply Chain Management		4 337	5 116	5 116	403	2 233	2 132	102	5%	5 116
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		130 204	133 641	133 805	10 851	53 679	55 732	(2 053)	-4%	133 805
03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin		3 124	3 683	3 683	413	1 999	1 534	465	30%	3 683
03.2 - Human Resources Administration		14 229	15 351	15 356	1 067	6 216	6 393	(178)	-3%	15 356
03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration		3 127	3 359	3 359	255	1 327	1 400	(73)	-5%	3 359
03.4 - Legal		5 165	5 463	5 463	305	1 076	2 276	(1 200)	-53%	5 463
03.5 - Corporate		7 065	6 753	6 753	699	3 293	2 814	479	17%	6 753
03.6 - Facility Management Admin		17 343	18 364	18 364	1 263	6 783	7 652	(868)	-11%	18 364
03.7 - Fleet Management		3 872	3 916	3 916	254	1 408	1 632	(224)	-14%	3 916

03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning	10 478	6 666	6 666	612	1 784	2 777	(993)	-36%	6 666	
03.9 - Town Hall	4 883	6 230	6 306	396	1 870	2 613	(743)	-28%	6 306	
03.10 - Internal Security	26 361	27 151	27 051	2 909	12 801	11 277	1 525	14%	27 051	
03.11 - It Emfuleni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
03.12 - It Sedibeng	20 384	21 518	21 718	1 400	8 369	9 039	(669)	-7%	21 718	
03.13 - It Midvaal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
03.14 - Idp Function	2 157	2 331	2 313	177	878	969	(91)	-9%	2 313	
03.15 - Fresh Produce Market	12 017	12 855	12 855	1 099	5 873	5 356	516	10%	12 855	
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport	101 466	110 095	110 011	9 016	40 530	45 858	(5 329)	-12%	110 011	
04.1 - Basic Services	4 586	4 719	4 719	451	2 019	1 966	52	3%	4 719	
04.2 - Transport,Infrastructure & Environment	4 838	6 038	6 035	546	1 703	2 515	(812)	-32%	6 035	
04.3 - Air Quality Management	3 256	3 631	3 631	254	1 420	1 513	(92)	-6%	3 631	
04.4 - Environmental Planning And Coordination	3	3	3	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	3	
04.5 - Municipal Health Services	19 065	22 430	22 430	1 540	3 400	9 346	(5 946)	-64%	22 430	
04.6 - Environment	629	577	577	-	-	240	(240)	-100%	577	
04.7 - License Service Centre	7 459	8 293	8 212	603	3 532	3 442	90	3%	8 212	
04.8 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging	15 797	16 317	16 317	1 466	7 654	6 799	856	13%	16 317	
04.9 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park	20 076	20 599	20 599	1 694	8 948	8 583	365	4%	20 599	
04.10 - License Service Centre - Meyerton	14 432	16 207	16 207	1 360	6 563	6 753	(190)	-3%	16 207	
04.11 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg	11 325	11 280	11 280	1 101	5 289	4 700	589	13%	11 280	
Vote 05 - Planning & Development	18 144	18 102	18 101	1 676	7 891	7 542	349	5%	18 101	
05.1 - Sped Admin	4 297	5 217	5 215	519	2 326	2 173	152	7%	5 215	
05.2 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.	2 002	1 806	1 806	300	1 126	753	373	50%	1 806	
05.3 - Development Planning Land Use Management	1 095	1 230	1 230	91	453	513	(60)	-12%	1 230	
05.4 - Tourism	3 368	3 498	3 498	272	1 496	1 458	39	3%	3 498	
05.5 - Housing	1 759	1 842	1 842	144	719	768	(49)	-6%	1 842	
05.6 - Led & Sgds	4 120	3 054	3 054	236	1 197	1 272	(76)	-6%	3 054	
05.7 - Ndpj Unit	1 503	1 456	1 456	115	575	606	(31)	-5%	1 456	
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services	58 416	67 249	67 149	4 780	23 796	27 984	(4 188)	-15%	67 149	
06.1 - Vereeniging Airport	4 555	3 267	3 267	256	1 318	1 361	(44)	-3%	3 267	
06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank	496	404	404	-	-	168	(168)	-100%	404	
06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06.6 - Community Services Admin	12 934	18 528	18 528	1 071	5 489	7 720	(2 231)	-29%	18 528	
06.7 - Public Safety	4 920	5 703	5 603	394	1 978	2 340	(362)	-15%	5 603	
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre	1 876	1 908	1 908	215	1 040	795	245	31%	1 908	
06.9 - Mphatlalatsane Theatre	286	299	299	23	132	124	7	6%	299	
06.10 - Sports & Recreation	1 972	2 238	2 238	165	859	932	(73)	-8%	2 238	
06.11 - Heritage	8 700	9 245	9 245	742	3 943	3 852	91	2%	9 245	
06.12 - Srach Admin	1 483	1 547	1 547	98	539	644	(105)	-16%	1 547	
06.13 - Hiv & Aids	2 455	2 596	2 596	210	1 015	1 082	(66)	-6%	2 596	
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services	1 225	1 325	1 325	100	501	552	(51)	-9%	1 325	
06.15 - Youth Centre	4 615	6 666	6 666	426	1 584	2 777	(1 193)	-43%	6 666	
06.16 - Social Development	4 230	4 398	4 398	399	1 802	1 833	(31)	-2%	4 398	
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	7 381	7 746	7 746	609	3 177	3 228	(51)	-2%	7 746	
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	1 288	1 380	1 380	75	419	575	(156)	-27%	1 380	
Vote 07 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - Other	13 613	14 056	14 058	2 065	6 321	5 857	464	8%	14 058	
15.1 - Coo's Office	102	102	103	0	90	43	47	111%	103	
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration	24	25	25	-	-	10	(10)	-100%	25	
15.3 - Audit Function	6 614	6 882	6 882	1 557	3 469	2 867	602	21%	6 882	
15.4 - Risk Function	1 054	1 105	1 105	87	493	460	32	7%	1 105	
15.5 - Performance Function	906	688	688	52	262	287	(25)	-9%	688	
15.6 - Utilities Admin	4 913	5 255	5 255	368	2 007	2 190	(182)	-8%	5 255	
15.7 - Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.8 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	399 265	423 072	423 072	34 086	167 149	176 281	(9 132)	(0)	423 072
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(4 111)	(14 368)	(14 368)	(24 784)	(4 206)	(5 988)	1 782	(0)	(14 368)

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue
check expenditure

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M05 November

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity								-		
Service charges - Water								-		
Service charges - Waste Water Management								-		
Service charges - Waste management								-		
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		192	235	235	17	83	98	(14)	-15%	235
Agency services		74 002	75 239	75 239	7 380	28 107	31 349	(3 242)	-10%	75 239
Interest								-		
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		3 932	2 325	2 325	362	2 221	969			2 325
Dividends								-		
Rent on Land								-		
Rental from Fixed Assets		549	480	480	42	149	200	(51)	-26%	480
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational Revenue		5 241	4 765	4 765	136	387	1 985	(1 598)	-80%	4 765
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates								-		
Surcharges and Taxes								-		
Fines, penalties and forfeits								-		
Licence and permits		212	1 680	1 680	-	135	700	(565)		1 680
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		311 014	323 574	323 574	1 334	131 829	134 822	(2 993)		323 574
Interest								-		
Fuel Levy								-		
Operational Revenue								-		
Gains on disposal of Assets		12	40	40	30	30	17	14		40
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Discontinued Operations								-		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		395 154	408 337	408 337	9 302	162 943	170 140	(7 197)	-4%	408 337
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		290 100	306 391	306 391	25 523	127 189	127 663	(475)	0%	306 391
Remuneration of councillors		14 519	14 738	14 738	1 167	5 933	6 141	(208)	-3%	14 738
Bulk purchases - electricity								-		
Inventory consumed		3 598	4 054	3 886	307	1 842	1 656	186		3 886
Debt impairment		53	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Depreciation and amortisation		8 787	9 026	9 026	-	-	3 761	(3 761)	-100%	9 026
Interest								-		
Contracted services		36 600	42 700	42 718	3 479	10 858	17 794	(6 936)	-39%	42 718
Transfers and subsidies		8 089	12 390	12 390	808	4 012	5 163	(1 151)	-22%	12 390
Irrecoverable debts written off		1 138	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational costs		36 240	33 733	33 883	2 802	17 316	14 087	3 229	23%	33 883
Losses on Disposal of Assets		141	40	40	-	-	17	(17)	-100%	40
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure		399 265	423 072	423 072	34 086	167 149	176 281	(9 132)	-5%	423 072
Surplus/(Deficit)		(4 111)	(14 735)	(14 735)	(24 784)	(4 206)	(6 141)	1 935	(0)	(14 735)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)										
			367	367	-	-	153	(153)	(0)	367
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)										
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(4 111)	(14 368)	(14 368)	(24 784)	(4 206)	(5 988)			(14 368)
Income Tax										
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(4 111)	(14 368)	(14 368)	(24 784)	(4 206)	(5 988)			(14 368)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture										
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(4 111)	(14 368)	(14 368)	(24 784)	(4 206)	(5 988)			(14 368)

Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate									
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions									
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(4 111)	(14 368)	(14 368)	(24 784)	(4 206)	(5 988)			(14 368)

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M05 November

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	120	120	-	-	50	(50)	-100%	120
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		1 540	1 800	1 800	-	329	750	(421)	-56%	1 800
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		-	367	367	-	45	153	(108)	-70%	367
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	1 540	2 287	2 287	-	374	953	(579)	-61%	2 287
Total Capital Expenditure		1 540	2 287	2 287	-	374	953	(579)	-61%	2 287
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		1 540	1 920	1 920	-	329	800	(471)	-59%	1 920
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		1 540	1 920	1 920	-	329	800	(471)	-59%	1 920
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	367	367	-	45	153	(108)	-70%	367
Planning and development		-	367	367	-	45	153	(108)	-70%	367
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	1 540	2 287	2 287	-	374	953	(579)	-61%	2 287

Funded by:										
National Government		-	487	487	-	45	203	(158)	-78%	487
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	487	487	-	45	203	(158)	-78%	487
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internally generated funds		1 540	1 800	1 800	-	329	750	(421)	-56%	1 800
Total Capital Funding		1 540	2 287	2 287	-	374	953	(579)	-61%	2 287

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M05 November

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.1 - Mayor Administration										
01.2 - Speaker Administration										
01.3 - Speaker Projects										
01.4 - Mpac Office										
01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration										
01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage										
01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport										
01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements										
01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety										
01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services										
01.11 - Mmc For Environment										
01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.										
01.13 - Other Councilors										
01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration										
01.15 - Chief Whip Projects										
01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration										
01.17 - External Communication										
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.1 - Financial Services Admin										
02.2 - Financial Management										
02.3 - Supply Chain Management										
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin										
03.2 - Human Resources Administration										
03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration										
03.4 - Legal										
03.5 - Corporate										
03.6 - Facility Management Admin										
03.7 - Fleet Management										
03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning										
03.9 - Town Hall										
03.10 - Internal Security										
03.11 - It Emfuleni										
03.12 - It Sedibeng										
03.13 - It Midvaal										
03.14 - Idp Function										
03.15 - Fresh Produce Market										
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.1 - Basic Services										
04.2 - Transport;Infrastructure & Environment										
04.3 - Air Quality Management										
04.4 - Environmental Planning And Coordination										
04.5 - Municipal Health Services										
04.6 - Environment										
04.7 - License Service Centre										
04.8 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging										
04.9 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park										
04.10 - License Service Centre - Meyerton										
04.11 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg										
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.1 - Sped Admin										
05.2 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.										
05.3 - Development Planning Land Use Management										
05.4 - Tourism										
05.5 - Housing										
05.6 - Led & Sgds										
05.7 - Ndpq Unit										

Vote 06 - Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.1 - Vereeniging Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Community Services Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.7 - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.9 - Mphahlatane Theatre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.10 - Sports & Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.12 - Srach Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.13 - Hiv & Aids	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.15 - Youth Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.16 - Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Coo's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Audit Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Risk Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - Performance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - Utilities Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total multi-year capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									
Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation	1								
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.1 - Mayor Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.2 - Speaker Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.3 - Speaker Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Mpac Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.6 - Mmc For Srach & Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.11 - Mmc For Environment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.13 - Other Councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.15 - Chief Whip Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.17 - External Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office	-	120	120	-	-	50	(50)	-100%	120
02.1 - Financial Services Admin	-	120	120	-	-	50	(50)	-100%	120
02.2 - Financial Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.3 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services	1 540	1 800	1 800	-	329	750	(421)	-56%	1 800
03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.2 - Human Resources Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administrartion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.4 - Legal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.5 - Corporate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

03.6 - Facility Management Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.7 - Fleet Management	591	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning	192	900	900	-	74	375	(301)	-80%	900	-
03.9 - Town Hall	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.10 - Internal Security	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.11 - It Emfuleni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.12 - It Sedibeng	757	900	900	-	255	375	-	-	900	-
03.13 - It Midvaal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.14 - Idp Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.15 - Fresh Produce Market	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport	-	367	367	-	45	153	(108)	-70%	367	-
04.1 - Basic Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.2 - Transport,Infrastructure & Environment	-	367	367	-	45	153	(108)	-70%	367	-
04.3 - Air Quality Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.4 - Environmental Planning And Coordination	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.5 - Municipal Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.6 - Environment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.7 - License Service Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.8 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.9 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.10 - License Service Centre - Meyerton	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.11 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Planning & Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.1 - Sped Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.2 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.3 - Development Planning Land Use Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.4 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.5 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.6 - Led & Sgds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.7 - Ndpj Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.1 - Vereeniging Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Community Services Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.7 - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.9 - Mphatlalatsane Theatre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.10 - Sports & Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.12 - Srach Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.13 - Hiv & Aids	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.15 - Youth Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.16 - Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Coo's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Audit Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Risk Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - Performance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - Utilities Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total single-year capital expenditure	1 540	2 287	2 287	-	374	953	(579)	(0)	2 287	-
Total Capital Expenditure	1 540	2 287	2 287	-	374	953	(579)	(0)	2 287	-

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. *Department*, if different to standard structure

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M05 November

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		741 684	9 519	9 519	26 677	9 519
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		0	1 493	1 493	0	1 493
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	10	-
Current portion of non-current receivables						
Inventory		-	-	-	-	-
VAT		223	42	42	0	42
Other current assets		398	-	-	17	-
Total current assets		742 305	11 054	11 054	26 704	11 054
Non current assets						
Investments						
Investment property						
Property, plant and equipment		81 530	72 009	72 009	81 904	72 009
Biological assets						
Living and non-living resources						
Heritage assets		4 842	4 895	4 895	4 842	4 895
Intangible assets		788	(144)	(144)	788	(144)
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions						
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions						
Other non-current assets						
Total non current assets		87 160	76 760	76 760	87 534	76 760
TOTAL ASSETS		829 464	87 814	87 814	114 238	87 814
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		199	135	135	222	135
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		185 947	179 800	179 800	181 127	179 800
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		17 457	17 702	17 702	22 255	17 702
Provision		-	29 430	29 430	27 058	29 430
VAT		626	339	339	535	339
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		204 228	227 406	227 406	231 197	227 406
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
Provision		-	-	-	-	-
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-

TOTAL LIABILITIES		204 228	227 406	227 406	231 197	227 406
NET ASSETS	2	625 236	(139 592)	(139 592)	(116 959)	(139 592)
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		(112 753)	(139 592)	(139 592)	(116 959)	(139 592)
Reserves and funds		-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	(112 753)	(139 592)	(139 592)	(116 959)	(139 592)

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M05 November

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates								-		
Service charges								-		
Other revenue		627 754	337 861	337 861	29 104	159 962	140 776	19 187	14%	337 861
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		99 244	323 941	323 941	-	137 433	134 975	2 457	2%	323 941
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital								-		
Interest		3 932	2 325	2 325	362	2 221	969	1 253	129%	2 325
Dividends								-		
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(639 797)	(673 390)	(673 390)	(37 236)	(305 753)	(280 579)	25 174	-9%	(673 390)
Interest								-		
Transfers and Subsidies								-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		91 133	(9 264)	(9 264)	(7 770)	(6 136)	(3 860)	2 277	-59%	(9 264)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	40	40	30	30	17	14	83%	40
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables								-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments								-		
Payments										
Capital assets		(1 540)	(2 287)	(2 287)	-	(374)	(953)	(579)	61%	(2 287)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(1 540)	(2 247)	(2 247)	30	(344)	(936)	(593)	63%	(2 247)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans								-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing								-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing								-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		89 593	(11 511)	(11 511)	(7 739)	(6 480)	(4 796)			(11 511)
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		18 429	21 030	21 030	(7 739)	32 783	21 030			32 783
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		108 021	9 519	9 519		26 303	16 234			21 272

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M05 November

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	Revenue R thousands Variances was Not Calculated			
2	Expenditure By Type Variances was Not Calculated			
3	Capital Expenditure Variances was Not Calculated			
4	Financial Position Variances was Not Calculated			
5	Cash Flow Variances was Not Calculated			
6	Measureable performance			
7	Municipal Entities			

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M05 November

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<u>Borrowing Management</u>							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		0.0%	2.1%	2.1%	0.0%	3.5%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		-180.4%	-141.5%	-141.5%	-173.9%	-141.5%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	363.5%	4.9%	4.9%	11.6%	4.9%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		363.2%	4.2%	4.2%	11.5%	4.2%
<u>Revenue Management</u>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))		0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%
<u>Funding of Provisions</u>							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
<u>Other Indicators</u>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		73.4%	75.0%	75.0%	78.1%	75.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		1.1%	1.6%	1.6%	1.5%	1.6%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		2.2%	2.2%	2.2%	0.0%	3.6%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		0.0%	115147200.0%	115147200.0%	0.0%	115147200.0%

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M05 November

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24										Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts L.t.o Council Policy	
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total					
R thousands															
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source															
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300														
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400														
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500														
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600														
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700														
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810														
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820														
Other	1900	17	10							2 092	2 119	2 092			2 092
Total By Income Source	2000	17	10							2 092	2 119	2 092			2 092
2022/23 - totals only		0	0	0	0	7839463	0	0	954100	8 794	8 794	0		954100	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group															
Organs of State	2200	17	10							2 092	2 119	2 092			2 092
Commercial	2300														
Households	2400														
Other	2500														
Total By Customer Group	2600	17	10							2 092	2 119	2 092			2 092

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M05 November

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24								Total
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	
R thousands										
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100									-
Bulk Water	0200									-
PAYE deductions	0300									-
VAT (output less input)	0400	535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	535
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500									-
Loan repayments	0600									-
Trade Creditors	0700									-
Auditor General	0800									-
Other	0900	28 132	28 523	-	-	-	-	-	146 727	203 382
Total By Customer Type	1000	28 666	28 523	-	-	-	-	-	146 727	203 917

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M05 November

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate %	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment
		Yrs/Months							
R thousands									
Municipality									
Municipality sub-total									
Entities									
Entities sub-total									
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2								

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M05 November

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		299 251	308 066	308 066	478	127 917	128 361	(444)	-0.3%	308 066
Equitable Share		293 991	303 338	303 338	-	126 391	126 391	0	0.0%	303 338
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 254	1 079	1 079	89	235	450	(214)	-47.6%	1 079
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 400	1 400	1 400	25	437	583	(146)	-25.1%	1 400
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	3	2 605	2 249	2 249	364	853	937	(84)	-8.9%	2 249
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		11 764	15 508	15 508	855	3 913	6 462	(2 549)	-39.4%	15 508
Capacity Building and Other Grants		11 764	15 508	15 508	855	3 913	6 462	(2 549)	-39.4%	15 508
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Youth Development Agency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Commission		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	311 014	323 574	323 574	1 334	131 829	134 822	(2 993)	-2.2%	323 574
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	367	367	-	-	153	(153)	-100.0%	367
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	367	367	-	-	153	(153)	-100.0%	367
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	367	367	-	-	153	(153)	-100.0%	367
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	311 014	323 941	323 941	1 334	131 829	134 975	(3 146)	-2.3%	323 941

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M05 November

Description	Ref	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		368 748	388 390	388 342	31 571	154 697	161 820	(7 122)	-4.4%	388 342
Equitable Share		363 488	383 782	383 734	31 093	153 217	159 900	(6 683)	-4.2%	383 734
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 254	1 079	1 079	89	235	450	(214)	-47.6%	1 079
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 400	1 280	1 280	25	437	533	(96)	-18.1%	1 280
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2 605	2 249	2 249	364	808	937	(129)	-13.7%	2 249
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		11 764	15 508	15 508	855	3 913	6 462	(2 549)	-39.4%	15 508
Capacity Building and Other Grants		11 764	15 508	15 508	855	3 913	6 462	(2 549)	-39.4%	15 508
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Youth Development Agency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Commission		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		380 512	403 898	403 850	32 426	158 610	168 281	(9 671)	-5.7%	403 850
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	487	487	-	45	203	(158)	-77.7%	487
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	120	120	-	-	50	(50)	-100.0%	120
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	367	367	-	45	153	(108)	-70.4%	367
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	487	487	-	45	203	(158)	-77.7%	487
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		380 512	404 385	404 337	32 426	158 655	168 484	(9 829)	-5.8%	404 337

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M05 November

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24				
		Approved Rollover 2022/23	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands						%
EXPENDITURE						
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Local Government Equitable Share		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		1 504	-	-	1 504	100.0%
Health Subsidy		-	-	-	-	
Sport And Recreation		1 504	-	-	(1 504)	-100.0%
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		1 504	-	-	1 504	100.0%
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		1 504	-	-	1 504	100.0%

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M05 November

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		8 682	8 469	8 469	690	3 462	3 529	(66)	-2%	8 469
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 058	1 516	1 516	85	425	632	(206)	-33%	1 516
Medical Aid Contributions		542	580	580	47	233	242	(9)	-4%	580
Motor Vehicle Allowance										
Cellphone Allowance		815	871	871	72	360	363	(3)	-1%	871
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances		3 422	3 302	3 302	274	1 452	1 376	76	6%	3 302
Sub Total - Councillors		14 519	14 738	14 738	1 167	5 933	6 141	(208)	-3%	14 738
% increase	4		1.5%	1.5%						1.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages		1 850	5 687	5 687	217	1 179	2 369	(1 190)	-50%	5 687
Pension and UIF Contributions		196	298	298	20	113	124	(11)	-9%	298
Medical Aid Contributions		80	63	63	13	59	26	33	125%	63
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance		240	1 069	1 069	15	75	446	(371)	-83%	1 069
Cellphone Allowance										
Housing Allowances			12	12			5	(5)	-100%	12
Other benefits and allowances		0	1	1	0	0	0	(0)	-47%	1
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations										
Entertainment	2									
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance		331								
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		2 697	7 130	7 130	265	1 426	2 971	(1 544)	-52%	7 130
% increase	4		164.4%	164.4%						164.4%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		194 101	202 657	202 657	16 829	84 582	84 441	141	0%	202 657
Pension and UIF Contributions		42 080	44 458	44 458	3 678	18 440	18 524	(84)	0%	44 458
Medical Aid Contributions		18 089	19 137	19 137	1 552	7 766	7 974	(208)	-3%	19 137
Overtime		3 192	2 613	2 613	740	1 682	1 089	593	54%	2 613
Performance Bonus		14 604	15 984	15 984	1 292	7 360	6 660	700	11%	15 984
Motor Vehicle Allowance		9 921	9 640	9 640	813	4 062	4 017	45	1%	9 640
Cellphone Allowance		5	4	4	0	2	2	1	42%	4
Housing Allowances		1 579	1 667	1 667	132	668	695	(26)	-4%	1 667
Other benefits and allowances		317	317	317	26	144	132	12	9%	317
Payments in lieu of leave		1 169								
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations		2 001	2 136	2 136	173	903	890	13	1%	2 136
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance		344	647	647	23	154	270	(116)	-43%	647
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		287 403	299 262	299 262	25 258	125 762	124 693	1 070	1%	299 262
% increase	4		4.1%	4.1%						4.1%
Total Parent Municipality		304 619	321 129	321 129	26 690	133 121	133 804	(683)	-1%	321 129
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										

Pension and UIF Contributions								-		
Medical Aid Contributions								-		
Overtime								-		
Performance Bonus								-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-		
Cellphone Allowance								-		
Housing Allowances								-		
Other benefits and allowances								-		
Board Fees	5							-		
Payments in lieu of leave								-		
Long service awards								-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations								-		
Entertainment								-		
Scarcity								-		
Acting and post related allowance								-		
In kind benefits								-		
Sub Total - Executive members Board	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages								-		
Pension and UIF Contributions								-		
Medical Aid Contributions								-		
Overtime								-		
Performance Bonus								-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-		
Cellphone Allowance								-		
Housing Allowances								-		
Other benefits and allowances								-		
Payments in lieu of leave								-		
Long service awards								-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2							-		
Entertainment								-		
Scarcity								-		
Acting and post related allowance								-		
In kind benefits								-		
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase										
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages								-		
Pension and UIF Contributions								-		
Medical Aid Contributions								-		
Overtime								-		
Performance Bonus								-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-		
Cellphone Allowance								-		
Housing Allowances								-		
Other benefits and allowances								-		
Payments in lieu of leave								-		
Long service awards								-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations								-		
Entertainment								-		
Scarcity								-		
Acting and post related allowance								-		
In kind benefits								-		
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase										
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		304 619	321 129	321 129	26 690	133 121	133 804	(683)	-1%	321 129
% increase	4		5.4%	5.4%						5.4%

TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		290 100	306 391	306 391	25 523	127 189	127 663	(475)	0%	306 391
--------------------------	--	---------	---------	---------	--------	---------	---------	-------	----	---------

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M05 November

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		July Outcome	August Outcome	Sept Outcome	October Outcome	Nov Outcome	Dec Budget	January Budget	Feb Budget	March Budget	April Budget	May Budget	June Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousands	1																
Cash Receipts By Source																	
Property rates																	
Service charges - Electricity revenue																	
Service charges - Water revenue																	
Service charges - Waste Water Management																	
Service charges - Waste Mangement																	
Rental of facilities and equipment		14	30	13	50	42	40	40	40	40	40	40	91	480	509	539	
Interest earned - external investments		6	775	590	488	362	194	194	194	194	194	194	(1 059)	2 325	2 464	2 612	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors																	
Dividends received																	
Fines, penalties and forfeits																	
Licences and permits		15	75	5	40	-	140	140	140	140	140	140	705	1 680	1 875	2 000	
Agency services		-	6 060	7 721	6 945	7 380	6 270	6 270	6 270	6 270	6 270	6 270	9 512	75 239	127 605	132 709	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		126 391	3 501	7 541	-	-	26 995	26 995	26 995	26 995	26 995	26 995	24 538	323 941	336 994	353 115	
Other revenue		26 794	58 550	(1 725)	26 271	21 682	21 705	21 705	21 705	21 705	21 705	21 705	(1 340)	260 463	276 090	292 655	
Cash Receipts by Source		153 200	68 186	13 542	33 256	29 062	55 110	55 110	55 110	55 110	55 110	55 110	33 415	661 322	742 563	780 479	
Other Cash Flows by Source																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)																	
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	30	3	3	3	3	3	3	(10)	40	42	45	
Short term loans																	
Borrowing long term/refinancing																	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	(3)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables																	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments																	
Total Cash Receipts by Source		153 200	68 186	13 539	33 259	29 093	55 114	55 114	55 114	55 114	55 114	55 114	33 404	661 362	742 606	780 524	
Cash Payments by Type																	
Employee related costs		24 928	28 115	29 670	27 757	28 417	25 533	25 533	25 533	25 533	25 533	25 533	14 309	306 391	324 746	347 411	
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	14 738	15 844	16 795	
Interest																	
Bulk purchases - Electricity																	
Acquisitions - water & other inventory																	
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	327	327	327	327	327	327	1 965	3 930	9 910	9 946	
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities																	
Transfers and subsidies - other																	
Other expenditure		53 721	41 424	30 122	30 963	8 189	29 028	29 028	29 028	29 028	29 028	29 028	9 747	348 331	371 096	427 515	
Cash Payments by Type		78 650	69 539	59 791	58 720	36 605	56 116	56 116	56 116	56 116	56 116	56 116	33 390	673 390	721 597	801 666	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																	
Capital assets		6	265	48	55	-	191	191	191	191	191	191	770	2 287	1 908	2 022	
Repayment of borrowing																	
Other Cash Flows/Payments		623	-	350	844	631	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 448)	-	-	-	
Total Cash Payments by Type		79 278	69 804	60 189	59 619	37 236	56 306	56 306	56 306	56 306	56 306	56 306	31 712	675 677	723 505	803 689	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		73 922	(1 618)	(46 650)	(26 360)	(8 144)	(1 193)	(1 193)	(1 193)	(1 193)	(1 193)	(1 193)	1 692	(14 315)	19 101	(23 165)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		32 783	106 706	105 088	58 437	32 077	23 933	22 740	21 547	20 354	19 162	17 969	16 776	32 783	18 468	37 569	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		106 706	105 088	58 437	32 077	23 933	22 740	21 547	20 354	19 162	17 969	16 776	18 468	18 468	37 569	14 404	

DC42 Sedibeng - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M05 November

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity								-		
Service charges - Water								-		
Service charges - Waste Water Management								-		
Service charges - Waste management								-		
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services								-		
Agency services								-		
Interest								-		
Interest earned from Receivables								-		
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets								-		
Dividends								-		
Rent on Land								-		
Rental from Fixed Assets								-		
Licence and permits								-		
Operational Revenue								-		
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates										
Surcharges and Taxes										
Fines, penalties and forfeits								-		
Licences or permits										
Transfer and subsidies - Operational										
Interest										
Fuel Levy										
Operational Revenue										
Gains on disposal of Assets										
Other Gains										
Discontinued Operations										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs								-		
Remuneration of councillors								-		
Bulk purchases - electricity								-		
Inventory consumed								-		
Debt impairment								-		
Depreciation and amortisation								-		
Interest								-		
Contracted services								-		
Transfers and subsidies								-		
Irrecoverable debts written off								-		
Operational costs								-		
Losses on disposal of Assets										
Other Losses										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)										
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Income Tax										
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

DC42 Sedibeng - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M05 November

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Municipal Entity										
<i>Insert name of municipal entity</i>								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
<i>Insert name of municipal entity</i>								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity										
<i>Insert name of municipal entity</i>								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
								-		
Total Capital Expenditure	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M05 November

Month	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	45	191	191	6	6	191	185	97.1%	0%
August	87	191	191	265	265	381	116	30.4%	12%
September	161	191	191	48	48	572	524	91.6%	2%
October	14	191	191	55	55	762	707	92.8%	2%
November	-	191	191	-	-	953	953	100.0%	0%
December	37	191	191	-	-	1 144	1 144	100.0%	0%
January	-	191	191	-	-	1 334	1 334	100.0%	0%
February	240	191	191	-	-	1 525	1 525	100.0%	0%
March	24	191	191	-	-	1 715	1 715	100.0%	0%
April	246	191	191	-	-	1 906	1 906	100.0%	-
May	19	191	191	-	-	2 096	2 096	100.0%	-
June	666	191	191	-	-	2 287	2 287	100.0%	-
Total Capital expenditure	1 540	2 287	2 287	374					

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M05 November

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										

Storm water Conveyance								-	
Attenuation								-	
MV Substations								-	
LV Networks								-	
Capital Spares								-	
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps								-	
Piers								-	
Revetments								-	
Promenades								-	
Capital Spares								-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres								-	
Core Layers								-	
Distribution Layers								-	
Capital Spares								-	
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls								-	
Centres								-	
Crèches								-	
Clinics/Care Centres								-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations								-	
Testing Stations								-	
Museums								-	
Galleries								-	
Theatres								-	
Libraries								-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria								-	
Police								-	
Parks								-	
Public Open Space								-	
Nature Reserves								-	
Public Ablution Facilities								-	
Markets								-	
Stalls								-	
Abattoirs								-	
Airports								-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals								-	
Capital Spares								-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities								-	
Outdoor Facilities								-	
Capital Spares								-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments								-	
Historic Buildings								-	
Works of Art								-	
Conservation Areas								-	
Other Heritage								-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property								-	
Unimproved Property								-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property								-	
Unimproved Property								-	

Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		77	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		77	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		77	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		90	500	500	-	-	208	208	100.0%	500
Machinery and Equipment		90	500	500	-	-	208	208	100.0%	500
Transport Assets		591	315	245	-	-	123	123	100.0%	245
Transport Assets		591	315	245	-	-	123	123	100.0%	245
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	759	815	745	-	-	331	331	100.0%	745

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M05 November

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2023/12/14 13:05										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M05 November

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		527	1 454	1 554	60	415	642	227	35.4%	1 554
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										

Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure	527	1 454	1 554	60	415	642	227	35.4%		1 554
Data Centres										
Core Layers	478	804	804	60	256	335	79	23.4%		804
Distribution Layers	49	650	750	-	158	307	149	48.5%		750
Capital Spares										
Community Assets	34	59	59	-	-	25	25	100.0%		59
Community Facilities	34	59	59	-	-	25	25	100.0%		59
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Centres	34	59	59	-	-	25	25	100.0%		59
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										

Other assets		994	900	900	267	539	375	(164)	-43.8%	900
Operational Buildings		994	900	900	267	539	375	(164)	-43.8%	900
Municipal Offices		994	900	900	267	539	375	(164)	-43.8%	900
Pay/Enquiry Points								-		
Building Plan Offices								-		
Workshops								-		
Yards								-		
Stores								-		
Laboratories								-		
Training Centres								-		
Manufacturing Plant								-		
Depots								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Staff Housing								-		
Social Housing								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets								-		
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Servitudes								-		
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Rights								-		
Effluent Licenses								-		
Solid Waste Licenses								-		
Computer Software and Applications								-		
Load Settlement Software Applications								-		
Unspecified								-		
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Equipment								-		
Furniture and Office Equipment		54	172	172	33	49	71	23	32.0%	172
Furniture and Office Equipment		54	172	172	33	49	71	23	32.0%	172
Machinery and Equipment		215	200	200	28	52	83	31	37.6%	200
Machinery and Equipment		215	200	200	28	52	83	31	37.6%	200
Transport Assets		342	422	422	5	186	176	(10)	-5.9%	422
Transport Assets		342	422	422	5	186	176	(10)	-5.9%	422
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land								-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								-		
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection								-		
Zoological plants and animals								-		
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection								-		
Zoological plants and animals								-		
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	2 166	3 206	3 306	392	1 241	1 372	132	9.6%	3 306

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M05 November

Description	Ref	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		624	676	676	-	-	281	281	100.0%	676
Roads Infrastructure		471	510	510	-	-	212	212	100.0%	510
Roads		471	510	510	-	-	212	212	100.0%	510
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		5	5	5	-	-	2	2	100.0%	5
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations		5	5	5	-	-	2	2	100.0%	5
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										

Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure	148	160	160	-	-	67	67	100.0%	160	
Sand Pumps	148	160	160	-	-	67	67	100.0%	160	
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets	1 710	1 852	1 852	-	-	772	772	100.0%	1 852	
Community Facilities	1 710	1 852	1 852	-	-	772	772	100.0%	1 852	
Halls	393	426	426	-	-	177	177	100.0%	426	
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres	33	35	35	-	-	15	15	100.0%	35	
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets	848	919	919	-	-	383	383	100.0%	919	
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports	63	68	68	-	-	29	29	100.0%	68	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	373	404	404	-	-	168	168	100.0%	404	
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										

Other assets		900	841	841	-	-	351	351	100.0%	841
Operational Buildings		900	841	841	-	-	351	351	100.0%	841
Municipal Offices		732	793	793	-	-	330	330	100.0%	793
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Building Plan Offices		123	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Depots		45	49	49	-	-	20	20	100.0%	49
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Intangible Assets		511	543	543	-	-	226	226	100.0%	543
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licences and Rights		511	543	543	-	-	226	226	100.0%	543
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Software and Applications		511	543	543	-	-	226	226	100.0%	543
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Equipment		3 177	3 355	3 355	-	-	1 398	1 398	100.0%	3 355
Computer Equipment		3 177	3 355	3 355	-	-	1 398	1 398	100.0%	3 355
Furniture and Office Equipment		888	842	842	-	-	351	351	100.0%	842
Furniture and Office Equipment		888	842	842	-	-	351	351	100.0%	842
Machinery and Equipment		522	520	520	-	-	217	217	100.0%	520
Machinery and Equipment		522	520	520	-	-	217	217	100.0%	520
Transport Assets		455	397	397	-	-	165	165	100.0%	397
Transport Assets		455	397	397	-	-	165	165	100.0%	397
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Depreciation	1	8 787	9 026	9 026	-	-	3 761	3 761	100.0%	9 026

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M05 November

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
R thousands	1										
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure		17	100	100	-	-	42	42	100.0%	100	
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		17	100	100	-	-	42	42	100.0%	100	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		17	100	100	-	-	42	42	100.0%	100	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2023/12/14 13:05											
Centres											
Crèches											
Clinics/Care Centres											
Fire/Ambulance Stations											
Testing Stations											

Chart C1 2023/24 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

Month	2022/23	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual
Jul	45	191	191	6
Aug	87	191	191	265
Sep	161	191	191	48
Oct	14	191	191	55
Nov	-	191	191	-
Dec	37	191	191	-
Jan	-	191	191	-
Feb	240	191	191	-
Mar	24	191	191	-
Apr	246	191	191	-
May	19	191	191	-
Jun	666	191	191	-

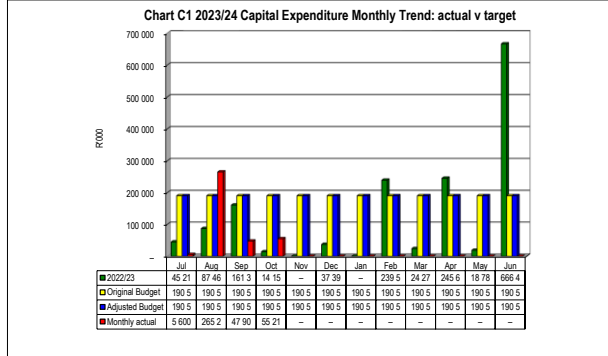


Chart C2 2023/24 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	6	191
Aug	265	381
Sep	48	572
Oct	55	762
Nov	-	953
Dec	-	1 144
Jan	-	1 334
Feb	-	1 525
Mar	-	1 715
Apr	-	1 906
May	-	2 096
Jun	-	2 287

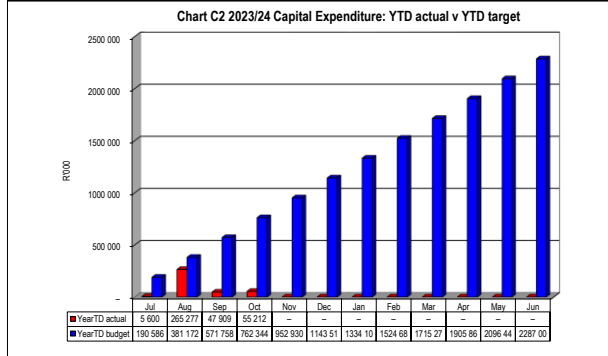


Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2023/24	17	10	-	-	-	-	-	2 092
2022/23	-	-	-	-	7 839	-	-	954

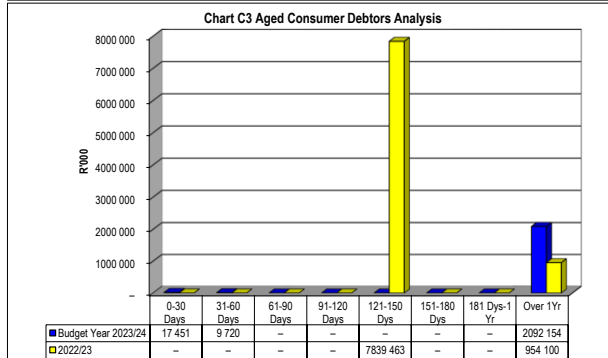


Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
Organs of State	2 056	2 119
Commercial	-	-
Households	-	-
Other	-	-

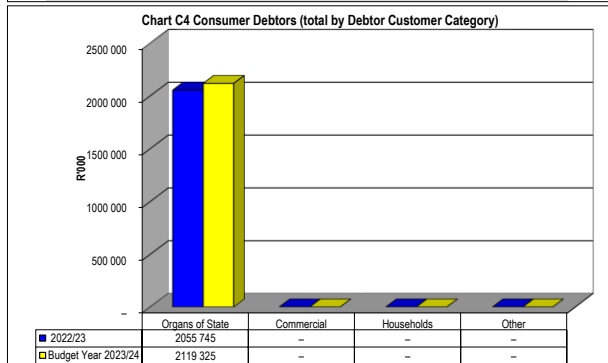
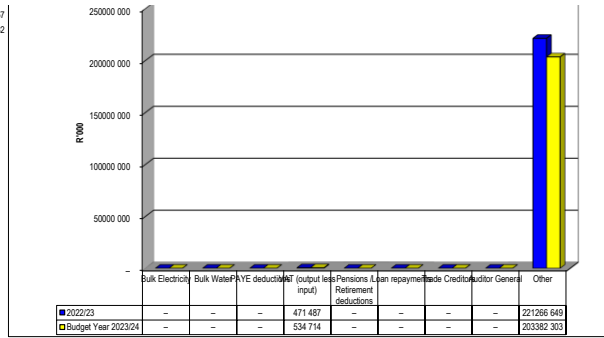


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

Bulk Electricity Bulk Water PAYE deductors VAT (output les Pensions / Retir. Loan repayment Trade Creditors Auditor General Other

Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

2022/23	-	-	-	471	-	-	-	-	221 267
Budget Year 2023/24	-	-	-	535	-	-	-	-	203 382



MONTHLY FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT END DECEMBER 2023

(9/1/3/6)

Cluster : Finance
Portfolio : Financial Management

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of the report is to reflect the financial position of the Municipality for the month of DECEMBER 2023.

2. OBJECTIVE

The objective of this report is to assist Council to exercise their oversight function to:

- a) Make rational decisions about the allocation of resources;
- b) Assess the current provision of services, as well as the sustainability of future service delivery;
- c) Assess how officials have discharged their accountability responsibilities;
- d) Ensure transparency in respect of the municipality's financial position and operating results;
- e) Assess the performance of the municipality measured against preset targets and objectives;
- f) Inform Council on how cash and other liquid resources were obtained and utilized;
- g) Assess whether financial resources were administered in accordance with legislative and regulatory requirements; and
- h) Promote comparative information for prior periods and actual results against budgeted or planned results;

3. LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS:

It is important for a municipality to report in order to comply with comprehensive legislative and contractual requirements, regulations, restriction and agreements. Effective financial reporting should therefore not only involve the presentation of bare financial facts but should also make provision for compliance issues, integration and interpretation. This will enable interested parties to readily comprehend the significant aspects of a municipality's financial operations.

This report is compiled as per the requirements of Sections 54 and 71 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 (MFMA).

4. BACKGROUND

With reference to section 71 above, *"the accounting officer must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to National treasury and other spheres of government the DECEMBER 2023 report of the municipality a statement on the implementation of the budget and the state of the financial affairs of the municipality"*

Financial reports are the primary means of communicating financial information to other interested parties. These reports are made accessible to the Executive for additional management and financial information that helps it carries out its planning, decision- making and control responsibilities, and therefore has the ability to determine the form and content of such additional information to meet its own needs.

Governance is built around the responsibilities of accountability and oversight requiring a culture of transparency and regular reporting. More detailed financial reporting to the Council will facilitate an environment in which potential or real financial problems are reported in time and in an appropriate manner to allow the council to remedy the situation.

The financial situation of the municipality as at end of DECEMBER 2023 is indicated in the different schedules as listed below.

5. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Item of Financial Position/ Performance	Actual NOVEMBER 2023	Actual DECEMBER 2023	Trend Analysis
Current Assets			
(Table SC3) Debtors	R 27 171	R 23 363	Increase due to staff recoveries
<u>Cash & cash equivalents:</u>			
Cashbook balance (bank reconciliation) Primary	R 9 856 142	R 45 202 786	Increase due to transfers received.
Cashbook balance (bank reconciliation) Licensing	R 13 519 394	R 25 489 371	
Current Liabilities			
(Table SC4) Creditors	R 203 917 017	R 175 704 135	Decrease due to licensing fees paid in December.
Cash Flow			
(Table C7) Receipts	R 29 466 444	R 163 147 284	Increase due to transfers received.
Payments	R 37 236 429	R 114 245 346	
Cash flow closing balance	R 26 303 195	R 75 170 883	
Cost Coverage indicator	0.66	2.0	Increase due to transfers received.
(Table C2) Operating Revenue for Month	9 301 676	R 111 282 378	Received to date 67.16% (benchmark 50%).
Operating Expenditure for Month	R 34 085 662	R 37 624 512	Spent to date 45.98% (bench mark 50%).
(Table C5) Capital Expenditure	R 0	R 36 949	Total Capex budget spent to date is 17.97% (benchmark 50%) for Month.
(Table C6) Total Assets	R 114 237 884	R 158 921 741	Municipality has liquidity problems whereby the current liabilities exceed

Item of Financial Position/ Performance	Actual NOVEMBER 2023	Actual DECEMBER 2023	Trend Analysis
Total Liabilities	R 231 196 508	R 202 181 197	current assets. The municipality is grants dependent and the only source of revenue is minor tariffs charges after equitable share.
Total Net Liabilities	R (116 958 623)	R (43 259 456)	
MFMA Compliance			
Monthly reports	MFMA 71,66	MFMA 71,66	Submit monthly reports on budget implementation and employee costs.
Budget	MFMA 75(1) MFMA 53 MFMA 71 MFMA 66 MFMA 21 (1)(b)	MFMA 71 MFMA 54(1)	Submit monthly report on the budget Review implementation of budget and service delivery and budget implementation plan
Quarterly Reports		MFMA 11 MFMA sec 52	Quarterly Withdrawals

5.1 Table C4 Monthly budget statements

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M06 December

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							Trend Analysis	
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %		Full Year Forecast
R thousands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Exchange Revenue	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	
Service charges - Electricity	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Water	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Waste Water M	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Waste manage	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of	0	192	235	235	15	98	117	(19)	-16%	235	
Agency services	0	74 002	75 239	75 239	6 386	34 493	37 619	(3 126)	-8%	75 239	Revenue based on townhalls booking
Interest	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Novemeber interest received in first of December 2023.
Interest earned from Receivables	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest from Current and Non Cu	0	3 932	2 325	2 325	304	2 525	1 162	-	0%	2 325	
Dividends	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	Revenue based on air quality license renewals.
Rental from Fixed Assets	0	549	480	480	161	310	240	70	29%	480	Revenue always 1 month in arrears.
Licence and permits	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	0	5 241	4 765	4 765	1 799	2 186	2 383	(196)	-8%	4 765	
Non-Exchange Revenue	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates	0										
Surcharges and Taxes	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	0										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licence and permits	0	212	1 680	1 680	-	135	840	(705)	0%	1 680	Increase due to salary increment in line with the budget.
Transfers and subsidies - Operat	0	311 014	323 574	323 574	102 618	234 448	161 787	72 661	0%	323 574	
Interest	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	
Fuel Levy	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	The council is in process of depreciating the assets.
Operational Revenue	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets	0	12	40	40	-	30	20	10	0%	40	
Other Gains	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	Expenses done based on needs analysis.
Discontinued Operations	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Municipal Health services one month in arrears .
Total Revenue (excluding capital	0	395 154	408 337	408 337	111 282	274 225	204 168	70 057	34%	408 337	Expenses based on grant utilization.
Expenditure By Type	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	Expenses done based on needs analysis.
Employee related costs	0	290 100	306 391	306 391	24 830	152 019	153 196	(1 177)	-1%	306 391	
Remuneration of councillors	0	14 519	14 738	14 738	1 191	7 123	7 369	(246)	-3%	14 738	
Bulk purchases - electricity	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory consumed	0	3 598	4 054	4 714	339	2 181	2 093	88	-	4 714	
Debt impairment	0	53	026	026	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and amortisation	0	8 787	9 026	9 026	4 250	4 250	4 513	(263)	(0)	9 026	
Interest	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	0	36 600	42 700	41 890	3 306	14 164	21 236	(7 072)	(0)	41 890	
Transfers and subsidies	0	8 089	12 390	12 390	1 040	5 051	6 195	(1 144)	(0)	12 390	
Irrecoverable debts written off	0	1 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational costs	0	36 240	33 733	33 883	2 669	19 985	16 915	3 070	0	33 883	
		141	40	40	-	-	20	-	-	40	
Losses on Disposal of Assets	0							(20)	(0)		
Other Losses	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure	0	399 265	423 072	423 072	37 625	204 773	211 537	(6 764)	(0)	423 072	

Cash flow Analysis for the Month of December 2023

Cash Flow Statement - July 2023 to June 2024													
	ACTUAL						PROJECTED						
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Total
Opening Balance	16 337 745	65 176 001	30 392 918	7 997 329	4 572 283	9 844 281	45 192 567	26 332 374	24 562 477	51 182 872	27 332 112	28 177 904	16 337 745
Cash Inflow	199 254 848	69 862 908	70 698 989	56 319 440	42 453 294	192 492 687	27 598 952	48 570 382	89 936 647	6 740 575	33 116 671	72 581 160	909 626 553
RSC Levies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sundries	593 677	1 231 923	998 556	1 175 999	4 299 236	1 251 724	449 777	543 515	563 957	381 587	2 316 899	3 499 709	17 306 559
Licensing	72 000 000	65 000 000	62 000 000	55 000 000	38 000 000	85 000 000	27 000 000	42 000 000	3 000 000	6 000 000	30 000 000	66 000 000	551 000 000
Transfer from call / investment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical aid Pensioners income	151 314	129 985	159 633	143 441	154 058	129 763	149 175	151 520	144 890	107 426	167 972	154 451	1 743 428
Subsidies and Grants	126 509 857	3 501 000	7 540 800	-	-	106 111 200	-	5 875 347	86 228 000	251 562	631 800	2 927 000	339 576 566
Less RD Cheques	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Outflow	(150 416 592)	(104 645 991)	(93 094 578)	(59 744 486)	(37 181 296)	(157 144 401)	(46 459 145)	(50 340 279)	(63 316 252)	(30 591 335)	(32 270 879)	(63 351 402)	(888 556 636)
Salaries	(49 217 772)	(28 055 359)	(29 961 280)	(28 306 398)	(28 835 909)	(27 696 217)	(25 494 719)	(27 800 301)	(26 719 247)	(25 838 061)	(26 046 575)	(25 814 101)	(349 785 939)
Capital Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sundries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing	(39 467 440)	(34 098 372)	(26 113 604)	(24 707 963)	-	(46 295 081)	(15 647 937)	(19 526 856)	(19 799 241)	-	-	(20 527 453)	(246 183 947)
Other Creditors	(61 731 380)	(42 492 260)	(37 019 694)	(6 730 125)	(6 345 387)	(63 153 103)	(5 316 489)	(3 013 122)	(16 797 764)	(4 753 274)	(6 224 304)	(17 009 848)	(292 586 750)
External Int/Red	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to call	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance	65 176 001	30 392 918	7 997 329	4 572 283	9 844 281	45 192 567	26 332 374	24 562 477	51 182 872	27 332 112	28 177 904	37 407 662	37 407 662

5.2 Table SC6, 7(1) and 7(2) Grants received and spent for December

Description	Original Budget	Grants tranche received for the month	Total Grants Received July to date	Total Grants Spent July to date	Actual November	Actual December	Balance	%	Comment
RAMS	2 616 000.00	0.00	1 831 507.27	1 352 330.42	364 246.45	498 836.68	479 176.85	73.84%	Interns Stipend
FMG	1 400 000.00	0.00	1 400 000.00	462 159.23	25 247.55	25 247.55	937 840.77	33.01%	Interns Stipend
EPWP	1 079 000.00	0.00	298 504.06	383 317.65	88 768.90	147 854.00	-84 813.59	128.41%	Expenditure incurred for EPWP grants programs managed by SPED
HIV&AIDS	12 568 000.00	0.00	12 568 000.00	4 668 120.40	719 072.38	891 776.84	7 899 879.60	37.14%	Payment of salaries
DSRACH	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	Expenditure incurred for YDP managed by community services.
Total	17 663 000.00	0.00	16 098 011.33	6 865 927.70	1 197 335.28	1 563 715.07	9 232 083.63	42.65%	

6. DISCUSSIONS

The discussions below are broadly categorized under items of financial position (balance sheet), items of financial performance (income statement) and cash flow, as well as other information of key importance such as Asset Management and MFMA Compliance.

6.1 Financial Position

The balance sheet of Council is broadly distinguished into "Assets" (what Council owns) and "Liabilities" (what Council owes) as per Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GRAP). The difference between assets and liabilities is referred to as the "Net Assets."

The net assets of Council are primarily composed of reserves that Council has built up over the years. The nature of these reserves can be either ring-fenced for specific use only (non-distributable reserves), or redistributable for other use as determined by Council. It must be noted that these reserves are non-cash items and Council's cash held as investments do not match these reserves.

a) Current Assets

Debtors Management and Credit Control Status for the month ending December.

The debtor's book balance of the municipality as attached in annexure A is R 2 115 517 less bad debts impairment R 2 092 154 resulting to R 23 363.

0-30 days	31-60	61-90	91-120	121-150	151-180	181-1 Yr	Over 1 Yr	Total
13 643	0	9 720	0	0	0	0	2 092 154	2 115 517

Bank reconciliation

Annexure "C1 – 4" indicate the bank reconciliations prepared for the month of December 2023 with the detail on the bank and cash book balances.

The Council has four operating bank accounts Account to be reported on namely:

- Two Primary bank accounts, and
- Two License bank accounts

Council is operating four primary accounts. Bank reconciliations are completed monthly within three working days after the end of each month.

The cashbook shows a favorable balance of R 70 692 157 as at end of December.

The remaining cash balance must meet operational requirements till end of February 2024, until receipt of the next equitable Share tranche due in March 2024.

b) Current Liabilities

Creditors' Age Analysis

Annexure "D" represents the creditors' age analysis of R 175 704 135 payable to the creditors in December 2023. An amount of R 124 557 502 is due payable to the licensing authority.

0-30 days	31-60	61-90	91-120	121-150	151-180	181-1 Yr	Over 1 Yr	Total
28 976 729	0	0	0	0	0	0	146 727 406	175 704 135

c) Net Assets

Reserves

The balance sheet of Council is broadly distinguished into "Assets" (what Council owns) and "Liabilities" (what Council owes) as per Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GRAP). The difference between assets and liabilities is referred to as the "Net Assets."

The net assets of Council are primarily composed of reserves that Council has built up over the years. The nature of these reserves is that they are ring-fenced for specific use only (non-distributable reserves), as determined by accounting standards. It must be noted that reserves comprise of mostly

accounting book-entries and are non-cash transactions. This implies that the reserves on the face of the financial statements do not equate to cash held as investments by Council.

As required by prescribed accounting standards (GRAP 01), only provisions are shown separately on the face of the Statement of Financial Position. All reserves are "ring-fenced" as internal reserves within the Accumulated Surplus. Ring-fenced reserves are as follows:

- Assets fair value reserve
- Government grant reserve (GGR)

These reserves not supported by cash but are only used for book entry purposes for the phasing in of increased depreciation charges as a result of the full implementation of GRAP 17.

According to GRAP standards, the GGR is created when the municipality receives government grants for the acquisition and/or construction of fixed assets. Once the conditions of the capital grant have been met, the funds are recognized as "revenue" (non-cash) on the statement of financial performance. This "revenue" recognized is then in turn transferred out of the Accumulated Surplus to the GGR on the Statement of Net Assets in order to offset the future depreciation of the property, plant and equipment in question. Hence, the reserve is committed solely for this purpose and cannot be utilized for any other purpose. This is referred to as the non-distributable portion of the reserves. Council must note that these are all non-cash entries.

The purpose of these reserves is to promote community equity and facilitate budgetary control by ensuring that sufficient funds (non-cash) are set aside on the accounting books to offset the future depreciation charges (non-cash) that will be incurred over the estimated useful life of the item of property, plant and equipment financed from government grants, public contributions or a (non-cash) surplus arising from the revaluation of property, plant and equipment.

Council must note that these are all non-cash entries performed only for compliance purposes in line with accounting standards prescribed by the Accounting Standards Board (ASB) and enforced by the Office of the Accountant-General.

d) Cash Flow

See Annexures "B", "C1- 4", "E"

Essentially, the cash flow statement is concerned with the flow of physical cash in and cash out of the municipality as we collect monies owed by debtors and pay out monies due to creditors.

Annexure "E" is Council's cash flow statement which indicates the movements on the main bank accounts. The incoming receipts amount to R 163 147 284 outgoing payments were made to the amount of R 114 245 346. Taking into account the opening cashbook balance, this left a favorable closing balance of R 75 170 883 as end of December 2023 period, which shows a decrease margin from last month's closing balance.

Cost coverage indicator.

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{The cost coverage formula} &= \frac{\text{(All available cash at the end of the period in the cashbook) +} \\
 &\quad \text{(investments at hand less Provisions)}}{\text{Monthly fixed operating expenditure}} \\
 \\
 \text{The cost coverage formula} &= \frac{R (70\ 692\ 157 + R0)}{R\ 35\ 252\ 888} \\
 \\
 &= \underline{\underline{2.0\ \text{TIMES}}}
 \end{aligned}$$

The cost coverage of the municipality indicates 2.0 monthly fixed operating expenditure and shows that the cash flow of the municipality is unfavorable. Our cash formula on hand must cover at least until end of February 2024 as the next equitable share allocation is in March 2024. The formula does not take into consideration the contingent assets and liabilities whereby if taken into consideration this will indicate that

the municipality is having a liquidity problem as identified in the AG reports of 2021/2022 as well as 2022/23.

Grant allocations and expenditure:

Annexure "F" represents the Grants allocation and their expenditure.

Equitable Share

First tranche of Equitable Share for 2022/23 amounting to R 126 391 000 was received in month of July

Financial Management Grant (FMG):

An amount of R 1 400 000 received in month of August for 2023, Expenditure incurred of R 25 248 in month of December, FMG Interns were involved in the following activities during the month as part of their training rotation plan:

Three interns in Supply Chain Management

The interns have attended CPMD training as part of the internship agreement with National Treasury.

Rural Roads Assets Management Grant

An amount of R2 616 000 gazetted 2023-24, amount received of R1 831 000 in August, Expenditure incurred of R 498 837 in December.

HIV/Aids

An amount of R12 568 000 gazetted for 2023-24 and, expenditure incurred for the month of December amount to R 891 777.

Extended Public Works Projects

An amount of R 1 079 000 is gazette, amount received of R 270 000 expenditure incurred for the month of December R 84 814.

YOUTH CENTRES (National Youth Development Agency)

No allocation for 2023-24 municipality will be applying for the roll over on the 2022-23 unspent funds.

Grant payments to Local Municipalities:

No grant payments were scheduled for local municipalities for the month of November.

6.2 Financial Performance

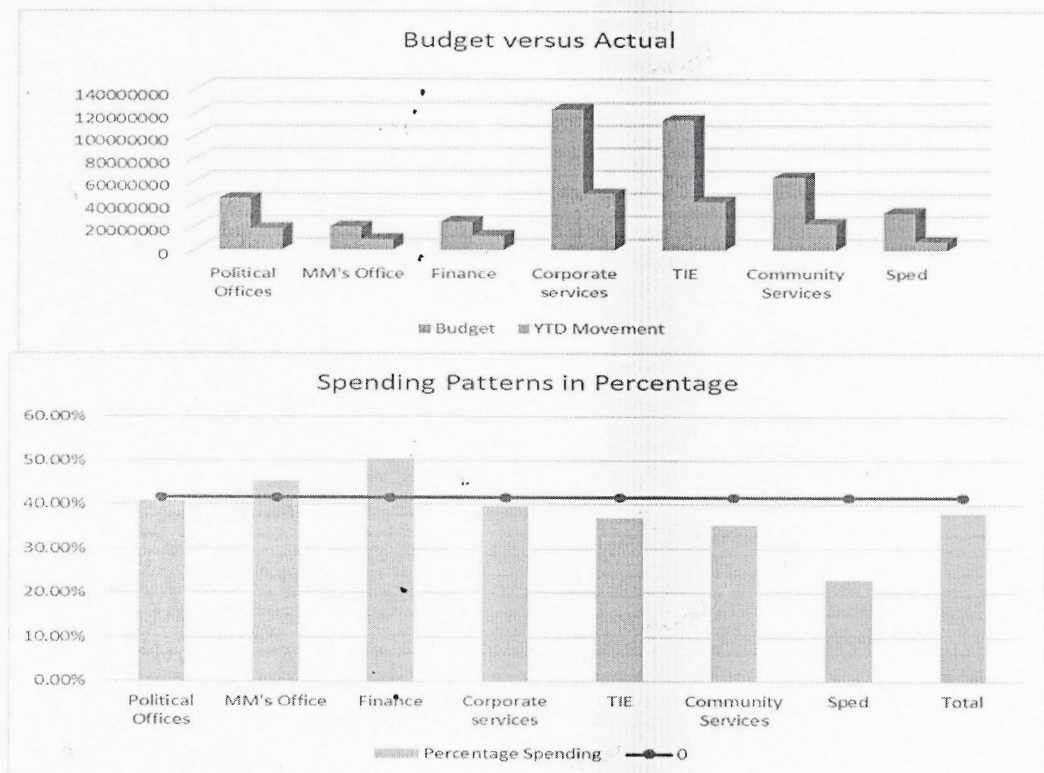
Financial performance shows the results of operations for the given period. It lists sources of revenue and expenses. The statement measures the performance of Council for a given period of time. Surplus or deficit is used to measure financial performance and directly related to the measurement of revenue and expenditure for the reporting period.

Operating expenses are incurred in the course of conducting normal Council business. They are classified by function such as employee related costs, general expenses, finance charges and contributions to provisions.

"See Annexures G, H & I"

Actual revenue and expenditure

Annexure “G” represents the organizational Operating Revenue and Expenditure which illustrates that R 111 282 378 was generated in revenue R 37 624 512 in expenditure.



a) Pro-Rata Operating Comparative Analysis (Budget vs. Actual by Cluster)

The Total Performance of the municipality as per our findings and reviews are as follows:

As the month of December 2023 signals the 3rd month of the second quarter 2023/24 financial year, spending trends ought to be around 50%. “Other Income” consists of income items such as, profit on sale of assets; skills levy income, tender income and commission on salaries.

The monthly performance indicates that total operating expenditure rate is standing at 45.98% and revenue is at 67.16% of the pro rata budget.

Intervention, measures:

The Supply Chain Management Unit together with Financial Management both serve on the Contract Management Committee chaired by Corporate Services: Legal & Support to monitor contractual obligations and performance management of service providers.

Cost Containment measures are still in place to cut down on expenditure. Refer to the graphs above;

b) Pro-Rata Capital Comparative Analysis (Budget vs. Actual)

“Annexure H” represents the Capital expenditure and Revenue sources. Expenditure incurred for the month of December R 36 949 an amount of R 1 503 000 was funded internally for various moveable assets such as furniture & equipment, computers & printers and vehicles.

An amount of R 487 000 was funded from the two grant Financial Management Grant and Rural Roads Assets Management Grant for the procurement of office machinery and vehicle.

(Annexure I) The spending analysis on own fixed assets as at the end of the month of December 2023 is shown in the table below:-

Description	Budget	Monthly Spending	Commitment	Movements	Balance	percentage
Furniture and Equipment	400 000	0	0	73 590	326 410	18.40%
Computer Equipment and Networks	100 000	0	39 879	0	100 000	0.00%
New Ict Equipment	800 000	40 859	125 632	296 057	503 943	37.01%
Machinery and Equipment	500 000	0	0	0	500 000	0.00%
Capital Expenditure On New Ict Equipment Finance	120 000	0	0	0	120 000	0.00%
RRAMS ICT Equipment	52 000	-3910.43	3 910	41 300	10 700	79.42%
RRAMS Vehicles	315 000	0	0	0	315 000	0.00%
Total	2 287 000	36 949	169 421	410 947	1 876 053	17.97%

The indication for capital projects is that all expenses is funded internally for the various components of assets as per the above table.

Asset Management

A scheduled year-end asset stock takes place and during this stock-take the physical condition and location of assets were verified in order to ensure completeness and accuracy of the fixed asset register. Currently, asset verification stock take takes place twice a year.

No other matters of material significance to report for Asset Management.

6.3 Monitoring of Compliance

Policy Governance of Municipal Finance and MFMA Compliance

As part of improving Sedibeng District Municipality's MFMA reporting module, the project plan report indicates our compliance to the requirements as outlined per the MFMA for the financial year 1 July 2023 to December 2023, which has been divided into timeframes of reporting: Annually, Quarterly, Monthly & Ad-hoc.

Finance is pleased to inform the Committee that our obligations in terms of compiling the annual financial statements within the prescripts of GRAP and the requirements of the MFMA have been duly met on time.


It must be noted that the individual Clusters are responsible to action projects and programed based on their planned OPEX and CAPEX budgets as aligned with their overall SDBIPs. Finance facilitates and supports the Clusters in an overview capacity to ensure that required targets are met. However, without full cooperation of the Clusters in providing substantiation to the comparative reports, Finance cannot completely assure the quality and accuracy of the information disclosed in this report.

See Attached Annexures reflecting detail information:

- "A" – Debtors Age Analysis
- "B" – Investment Schedule
- "C" – Bank Reconciliations
- "D" – Creditors Age Analysis
- "E" – Cash Flow Statement
- "F" – Grants Allocation and Expenditure
- "G" – Operating Revenue and Expenditure
- "H" – Capital Expenditure and Revenue Source
- "I" – Capital Projects Progress
- "J" – MFMA Compliance

RECOMMENDED:

THAT the financial management report as at the end December 2023 as per attach as annexure "A" to "J" be considered as prescribed by section 54(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003.



MR. X MALINDI
ACTING CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

2024/01/15
Date

MR. VM JONES
MMC: FOR FINANCE

Date



Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:
National Treasury
Electronic documents: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Reporting period:

MTREF:

Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

[Name Votes & Sub-Votes](#)

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Importants documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 01 - Executive & Council	Vote 01	Executive & Council	
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office	01.1	Mayor Administration	01.1 - Mayor Administration
Vote 03 - Corporate Services	01.2	Speaker Administration	01.2 - Speaker Administration
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport	01.3	Speaker Projects	01.3 - Speaker Projects
Vote 05 - Planning & Development	01.4	Mpac Office	01.4 - Mpac Office
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services	01.5	Mmc For Finance & Administration	01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration
Vote 07 -	01.6	Mmc For Srac & Heritage	01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage
Vote 08 -	01.7	Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport	01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport
Vote 09 -	01.8	Mmc For Human Settlements	01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements
Vote 10 -	01.9	Mmc For Health & Public Safety	01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety
Vote 11 -	01.10	Mmc For Corporate Services	01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services
Vote 12 -	01.11	Mmc For Environment	01.11 - Mmc For Environment
Vote 13 -	01.12	Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.	01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.
Vote 14 -	01.13	Other Councilors	01.13 - Other Councilors
Vote 15 - Other	01.14	Office Of The Chief Whip Administration	01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration
	01.15	Chief Whip Projects	01.15 - Chief Whip Projects
	01.16	Municipal Manager Administration	01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration
	01.17	External Communication	01.17 - External Communication
	Vote 02	Budget & Treasury Office	
	02.1	Financial Services Admin	02.1 - Financial Services Admin
	02.2	Financial Management	02.2 - Financial Management
	02.3	Supply Chain Management	02.3 - Supply Chain Management
	Vote 03	Corporate Services	
	03.1	Corporate Services - Admin	03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin
	03.2	Human Resources Administration	03.2 - Human Resources Administration
	03.3	Corporate And Legal Administration	03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration
	03.4	Legal	03.4 - Legal
	03.5	Corporate	03.5 - Corporate
	03.6	Facility Management Admin	03.6 - Facility Management Admin
	03.7	Fleet Management	03.7 - Fleet Management
	03.8	Maintenance & Cleaning	03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning
	03.9	Town Hall	03.9 - Town Hall
	03.10	Internal Security	03.10 - Internal Security
	03.11	It Emfuleni	03.11 - It Emfuleni
	03.12	It Sedibeng	03.12 - It Sedibeng
	03.13	It Midvaal	03.13 - It Midvaal
	03.14	Idp Function	03.14 - Idp Function
	03.15	Fresh Produce Market	03.15 - Fresh Produce Market
	Vote 04	Roads And Transport	
	04.1	Basic Services	04.1 - Basic Services
	04.2	Transport;Infrastructure & Environment	04.2 - Transport;Infrastructure & Environment
	04.3	Air Quality Management	04.3 - Air Quality Management
	04.4	Environmental Planning And Coordination	04.4 - Environmental Planning And Coordination
	04.5	Municipal Health Services	04.5 - Municipal Health Services
	04.6	Environment	04.6 - Environment
	04.7	License Service Centre	04.7 - License Service Centre
	04.8	License Service Centre - Vereeniging	04.8 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging
	04.9	License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park	04.9 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park
	04.10	License Service Centre - Meyerton	04.10 - License Service Centre - Meyerton
	04.11	License Service Centre - Heidelberg	04.11 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg
	Vote 05	Planning & Development	
	05.1	Sped Admin	05.1 - Sped Admin
	05.2	Development Planning - Spec. Proj.	05.2 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.
	05.3	Development Planning Land Use Management	05.3 - Development Planning Land Use Management
	05.4	Tourism	05.4 - Tourism
	05.5	Housing	05.5 - Housing
	05.6	Led & Sgds	05.6 - Led & Sgds
	05.7	Ndpg Unit	05.7 - Ndpg Unit
	Vote 06	Community & Social Services	
	06.1	Vereeniging Airport	06.1 - Vereeniging Airport
	06.2	Vanderbijl Airport	06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport
	06.3	Emfuleni Taxi Rank	06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank
	06.4	Midvaal Taxi Rank	06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank
	06.5	Lesedi Taxi Rank	06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank
	06.6	Community Services Admin	06.6 - Community Services Admin
	06.7	Public Safety	06.7 - Public Safety
	06.8	Vereeniging Theatre	06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre
	06.9	Mphatlalatsane Theatre	06.9 - Mphatlalatsane Theatre
	06.10	Sports & Recreation	06.10 - Sports & Recreation
	06.11	Heritage	06.11 - Heritage
	06.12	Srach Admin	06.12 - Srach Admin
	06.13	Hiv & Aids	06.13 - Hiv & Aids
	06.14	Primary Health Care Services	06.14 - Primary Health Care Services
	06.15	Youth Centre	06.15 - Youth Centre
	06.16	Social Development	06.16 - Social Development
	06.17	Fire & Rescue Services	06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services
	06.18	Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord
	06.19	Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre
	Vote 07		
	Vote 08		
	Vote 09		
	Vote 10		
	Vote 11		
	Vote 12		
	Vote 13		
	Vote 14		
	Vote 15	Other	
	15.1	Coo's Office	15.1 - Coo's Office
	15.2	Igr Unit Administration	15.2 - Igr Unit Administration
	15.3	Audit Function	15.3 - Audit Function
	15.4	Risk Function	15.4 - Risk Function
	15.5	Performance Function	15.5 - Performance Function
	15.6	Utilities Admin	15.6 - Utilities Admin
	15.7	Special Projects	15.7 - Special Projects
	15.8	Heidelberg Airport	15.8 - Heidelberg Airport



DC42 Sedibeng - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	DC42 Sedibeng
Grade	Grade 5
Province	GT GAUTENG
Web Address	sedibeng.gov.za
e-mail Address	charless@sedibeng.gov.za

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:

P.O. Box	471
City / Town	Vereeniging
Postal Code	1930

Street address

Building	Municipal Building
Street No. & Name	cnr Beaconsfield and Leslie
City / Town	Vereeniging
Postal Code	1939

General Contacts

Telephone number	0164503074
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M06 December

Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	3 932	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	3 932	2 325	2 325	304	2 525	1 162	1 363	117%	2 325
Other own revenue	387 290	406 012	406 012	110 979	271 700	203 006	68 694	34%	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	395 154	408 337	408 337	111 282	274 225	204 168	70 057	34%	408 337
Employee costs	290 100	306 391	306 391	24 830	152 019	153 196	(1 177)		306 391
Remuneration of Councillors	14 519	14 738	14 738	1 191	7 123	7 369	(246)		14 738
Depreciation and amortisation	8 787	9 026	9 026	4 250	4 250	4 513	(263)		9 026
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	3 598	4 054	4 714	339	2 181	2 093	88		4 714
Transfers and subsidies	8 089	12 390	12 390	1 040	5 051	6 195	(1 144)	-18%	12 390
Other expenditure	74 172	76 473	75 813	5 975	34 149	38 171	(4 022)	-11%	75 813
Total Expenditure	399 265	423 072	423 072	37 625	204 773	211 537	(6 764)	-3%	423 072
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 111)	(14 735)	(14 735)	73 658	69 452	(7 369)	76 821	-1042%	(14 735)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	-	367	367	41	41	183	(142)	-77%	367
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(4 111)	(14 368)	(14 368)	73 699	69 493	(7 186)	76 679	-1067%	(14 368)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(4 111)	(14 368)	(14 368)	73 699	69 493	(7 186)	76 679	-1067%	(14 368)
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	1 540	2 287	2 287	37	411	1 144	(733)	-64%	2 287
Capital transfers recognised	-	487	487	(4)	41	244	(202)	-83%	487
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internally generated funds	1 540	1 800	1 800	41	370	900	(530)	-59%	1 800
Total sources of capital funds	1 540	2 287	2 287	37	411	1 144	(733)	-64%	2 287
Financial position									
Total current assets	742 305	11 054	11 054		75 601				11 054
Total non current assets	87 160	76 760	76 760		83 320				76 760
Total current liabilities	203 423	227 406	227 406		202 181				227 406
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-		-				-
Community wealth/Equity	(112 753)	(139 592)	(139 592)		(43 259)				(139 592)
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	89 930	(9 264)	(9 264)	48 902	42 766	(4 632)	(47 397)	1023%	(9 264)
Net cash from (used) investing	(1 540)	(2 247)	(2 247)	(37)	(380)	(1 124)	(743)	66%	(2 247)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	3	3	-	(3)	#DIV/0!	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	106 819	9 519	9 519	-	75 171	15 274	(59 897)	-392%	21 272
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	14	-	10	-	-	-	-	2 092	2 116
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	28 977	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 727	175 704

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M06 December

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		311 420	321 960	321 960	102 749	236 261	160 980	75 281	47%	321 960
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		311 420	321 960	321 960	102 749	236 261	160 980	75 281	47%	321 960
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		1 993	5 025	5 025	39	509	2 512	(2 004)	-80%	5 025
Community and social services		1 781	3 345	3 345	39	374	1 672	(1 299)	-78%	3 345
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		212	1 680	1 680	-	135	840	(705)	-84%	1 680
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		76 608	77 855	77 855	6 884	35 845	38 927	(3 082)	-8%	77 855
Planning and development		2 605	2 616	2 616	499	1 352	1 308	44	3%	2 616
Road transport		74 002	75 239	75 239	6 386	34 493	37 619	(3 126)	-8%	75 239
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	4	5 134	3 864	3 864	1 651	1 651	1 932	(281)	-15%	3 864
Total Revenue - Functional	2	395 154	408 704	408 704	111 324	274 266	204 352	69 915	34%	408 704
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		216 379	226 093	227 047	21 329	113 549	113 215	334	0%	227 047
Executive and council		53 973	55 971	56 821	4 686	27 627	28 110	(483)	-2%	56 821
Finance and administration		155 792	163 240	163 345	15 098	80 907	81 664	(757)	-1%	163 345
Internal audit		6 614	6 882	6 882	1 545	5 014	3 441	1 573	46%	6 882
<i>Community and public safety</i>		64 850	74 173	73 321	4 748	27 307	36 948	(9 641)	-26%	73 321
Community and social services		31 971	36 492	35 740	2 565	16 113	18 153	(2 040)	-11%	35 740
Sport and recreation		3 455	3 784	3 784	326	1 725	1 892	(167)	-9%	3 784
Public safety		4 920	5 703	5 603	552	2 530	2 806	(276)	-10%	5 603
Housing		1 759	1 842	1 842	196	914	921	(7)	-1%	1 842
Health		22 746	26 351	26 351	1 109	6 025	13 176	(7 151)	-54%	26 351
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		98 096	103 186	103 084	8 978	52 662	51 564	1 098	2%	103 084
Planning and development		24 623	25 875	25 853	2 616	12 893	12 932	(39)	0%	25 853
Road transport		69 585	73 101	73 020	6 080	38 067	36 527	1 540	4%	73 020
Environmental protection		3 887	4 210	4 210	282	1 703	2 105	(403)	-19%	4 210
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		19 940	19 620	19 620	2 569	11 255	9 810	1 445	15%	19 620
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	399 265	423 072	423 072	37 625	204 773	211 537	(6 764)	-3%	423 072
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(4 111)	(14 368)	(14 368)	73 699	69 493	(7 186)	76 679	-1067%	(14 368)

Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations										
Vector Control										
Chemical Safety										
Economic and environmental services	76 608	77 855	77 855	6 884	35 845	38 927	(3 082)	(0)	77 855	
Planning and development	2 605	2 616	2 616	499	1 352	1 308	44	0	2 616	
Billboards										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)										
Central City Improvement District										
Development Facilitation	2 605	2 616	2 616	499	1 352	1 308	44	0	2 616	
Economic Development/Planning										
Regional Planning and Development										
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer										
Project Management Unit										
Provincial Planning										
Support to Local Municipalities										
Road transport	74 002	75 239	75 239	6 386	34 493	37 619	(3 126)	(0)	75 239	
Public Transport										
Road and Traffic Regulation	74 002	75 239	75 239	6 386	34 493	37 619	(3 126)	(0)	75 239	
Roads										
Taxi Ranks										
Environmental protection										
Biodiversity and Landscape										
Coastal Protection										
Indigenous Forests										
Nature Conservation										
Pollution Control										
Soil Conservation										
Trading services										
Energy sources										
Electricity										
Street Lighting and Signal Systems										
Nonelectric Energy										
Water management										
Water Treatment										
Water Distribution										
Water Storage										
Waste water management										
Public Toilets										
Sewerage										
Storm Water Management										
Waste Water Treatment										
Waste management										
Recycling										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)										
Solid Waste Removal										
Street Cleaning										
Other	5 134	3 864	3 864	1 651	1 651	1 932	(281)	(0)	3 864	
Abattoirs										
Air Transport	1 140									
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets	3 994	3 864	3 864	1 651	1 651	1 932	(281)	(0)	3 864	
Tourism										
Total Revenue - Functional	395 154	408 704	408 704	111 324	274 266	204 352	69 915	0	408 704	
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration	216 379	226 093	227 047	21 329	113 549	113 215	334	0	227 047	
Executive and council	53 973	55 971	56 821	4 686	27 627	28 110	(483)	(0)	56 821	
Mayor and Council	43 678	44 928	44 968	3 705	21 961	22 480	(520)	(0)	44 968	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	10 295	11 043	11 853	981	5 667	5 630	37	0	11 853	
Finance and administration	155 792	163 240	163 345	15 098	80 907	81 664	(757)	(0)	163 345	
Administrative and Corporate Support	55 131	63 615	63 615	5 460	30 854	31 808	(953)	(0)	63 615	
Asset Management										
Finance	12 577	11 260	11 260	721	6 074	5 630	443	0	11 260	
Fleet Management	3 872	3 916	3 916	533	1 941	1 958	(17)	(0)	3 916	
Human Resources	15 135	16 039	16 044	1 153	7 631	8 018	(387)	(0)	16 044	
Information Technology	20 384	21 518	21 718	2 470	10 840	10 850	(10)	(0)	21 718	
Legal Services	5 165	5 463	5 463	1 126	2 202	2 732	(530)	(0)	5 463	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	1 298	1 391	1 391	87	506	695	(189)	(0)	1 391	
Property Services	10 478	6 666	6 666	311	2 095	3 333	(1 238)	(0)	6 666	
Risk Management	1 054	1 105	1 105	87	580	552	27	0	1 105	
Security Services	26 361	27 151	27 051	2 708	15 510	13 530	1 980	0	27 051	
Supply Chain Management	4 337	5 116	5 116	443	2 676	2 558	118	0	5 116	

Valuation Service							-		
Internal audit	6 614	6 882	6 882	1 545	5 014	3 441	1 573	0	6 882
Governance Function	6 614	6 882	6 882	1 545	5 014	3 441	1 573	0	6 882
Community and public safety	64 850	74 173	73 321	4 748	27 307	36 948	(9 641)	(0)	73 321
Community and social services	31 971	36 492	35 740	2 565	16 113	18 153	(2 040)	(0)	35 740
Aged Care							-		
Agricultural							-		
Animal Care and Diseases							-		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums							-		
Child Care Facilities							-		
Community Halls and Facilities	9 498	12 896	12 143	550	4 004	6 355	(2 351)	(0)	12 143
Consumer Protection							-		
Cultural Matters							-		
Disaster Management	7 381	7 746	7 746	616	3 793	3 873	(80)	(0)	7 746
Education							-		
Indigenous and Customary Law							-		
Industrial Promotion							-		
Language Policy							-		
Libraries and Archives							-		
Literacy Programmes	4 230	4 398	4 398	361	2 162	2 199	(37)	(0)	4 398
Media Services							-		
Museums and Art Galleries	8 700	9 245	9 245	808	4 751	4 622	128	0	9 245
Population Development							-		
Provincial Cultural Matters							-		
Theatres	2 162	2 207	2 207	231	1 403	1 103	299	0	2 207
Zoo's							-		
Sport and recreation	3 455	3 784	3 784	326	1 725	1 892	(167)	(0)	3 784
Beaches and Jetties							-		
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering							-		
Community Parks (including Nurseries)							-		
Recreational Facilities							-		
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	3 455	3 784	3 784	326	1 725	1 892	(167)	(0)	3 784
Public safety	4 920	5 703	5 603	552	2 530	2 806	(276)	(0)	5 603
Civil Defence	4 920	5 703	5 603	552	2 530	2 806	(276)	(0)	5 603
Cleansing							-		
Control of Public Nuisances							-		
Fencing and Fences							-		
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licensing and Control of Animals							-		
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control							-		
Pounds							-		
Housing	1 759	1 842	1 842	196	914	921	(7)	(0)	1 842
Housing	1 759	1 842	1 842	196	914	921	(7)	(0)	1 842
Informal Settlements							-		
Health	22 746	26 351	26 351	1 109	6 025	13 176	(7 151)	(0)	26 351
Ambulance							-		
Health Services	22 746	26 351	26 351	1 109	6 025	13 176	(7 151)	(0)	26 351
Laboratory Services							-		
Food Control							-		
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including Vector Control							-		
Chemical Safety							-		
Economic and environmental services	98 096	103 186	103 084	8 978	52 662	51 564	1 098	0	103 084
Planning and development	24 623	25 875	25 853	2 616	12 893	12 932	(39)	(0)	25 853
Billboards							-		
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	10 599	10 626	10 608	899	5 299	5 308	(9)	(0)	10 608
Central City Improvement District							-		
Development Facilitation	9 424	10 757	10 754	1 296	5 018	5 377	(359)	(0)	10 754
Economic Development/Planning							-		
Regional Planning and Development							-		
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	3 098	3 036	3 036	307	1 885	1 518	367	0	3 036
Project Management Unit	1 503	1 456	1 456	115	690	728	(38)	(0)	1 456
Provincial Planning							-		
Support to Local Municipalities							-		
Road transport	69 585	73 101	73 020	6 080	38 067	36 527	1 540	0	73 020
Public Transport							-		
Road and Traffic Regulation	69 089	72 697	72 616	5 896	37 884	36 325	1 558	0	72 616
Roads							-		
Taxi Ranks	496	404	404	183	183	202	(19)	(0)	404
Environmental protection	3 887	4 210	4 210	282	1 703	2 105	(403)	(0)	4 210
Biodiversity and Landscape	632	580	580	24	24	290	(265)	(0)	580
Coastal Protection							-		

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M06 December

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		301 648	308 802	308 802	101 607	231 259	154 401	76 857	49,8%	308 802
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		4 869	4 808	4 808	1 929	2 179	2 404	(225)	-9,4%	4 808
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		76 820	79 535	79 535	6 884	35 980	39 767	(3 787)	-9,5%	79 535
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		11 817	15 558	15 558	903	4 849	7 779	(2 930)	-37,7%	15 558
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	395 154	408 704	408 704	111 324	274 266	204 352	69 915	34,2%	408 704
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		53 882	55 879	55 900	4 627	27 477	27 946	(468)	-1,7%	55 900
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		23 539	24 049	24 049	1 484	13 565	12 024	1 540	12,8%	24 049
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		130 204	133 641	133 805	13 825	67 504	66 885	619	0,9%	133 805
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		101 466	110 095	110 011	8 261	48 791	55 023	(6 232)	-11,3%	110 011
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		18 144	18 102	18 101	1 580	9 472	9 051	421	4,7%	18 101
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		58 416	67 249	66 321	5 784	29 580	33 461	(3 881)	-11,6%	66 321
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		13 613	14 056	14 886	2 063	8 384	7 147	1 237	17,3%	14 886
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	399 265	423 072	423 072	37 625	204 773	211 537	(6 764)	-3,2%	423 072
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(4 111)	(14 368)	(14 368)	73 699	69 493	(7 186)	76 679	-1067,1%	(14 368)

06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Coo's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Audit Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Risk Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - Performance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - Utilities Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - Special Projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Heidelberg Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	395 154	408 704	408 704	111 324	274 266	204 352	69 915	34%	408 704
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		53 882	55 879	55 900	4 627	27 477	27 946	(468)	-2%	55 900
01.1 - Mayor Administration		14 017	14 349	14 369	1 156	7 239	7 183	56	1%	14 369
01.2 - Speaker Administration		6 772	6 517	6 517	547	3 244	3 259	(15)	0%	6 517
01.3 - Speaker Projects		198	242	242	7	133	121	12	10%	242
01.4 - Mpac Office		3 090	3 272	3 272	266	1 602	1 636	(34)	-2%	3 272
01.5 - Mmc For Finance & Administration		311	306	306	29	148	153	(5)	-4%	306
01.6 - Mmc For Srac & Heritage		927	961	961	77	447	480	(33)	-7%	961
01.7 - Mmc For Infrastructure & Transport		289	298	301	26	150	150	(1)	0%	301
01.8 - Mmc For Human Settlements		918	962	962	76	449	481	(33)	-7%	962
01.9 - Mmc For Health & Public Safety		296	302	302	28	148	151	(3)	-2%	302
01.10 - Mmc For Corporate Services		566	583	583	56	285	291	(7)	-2%	583
01.11 - Mmc For Environment		911	928	928	77	449	464	(15)	-3%	928
01.12 - Mmc For Strat Planning & Econ. Devel.		561	606	606	45	272	303	(31)	-10%	606
01.13 - Other Councilors		6 294	6 392	6 392	508	3 110	3 196	(86)	-3%	6 392
01.14 - Office Of The Chief Whip Administration		8 525	9 166	9 166	808	4 266	4 583	(317)	-7%	9 166
01.15 - Chief Whip Projects		3	44	61	-	20	29	(9)	-31%	61
01.16 - Municipal Manager Administration		10 193	10 940	10 921	917	5 512	5 460	52	1%	10 921
01.17 - External Communication		11	11	11	5	5	5	(1)	-11%	11
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		23 539	24 049	24 049	1 484	13 565	12 024	1 540	13%	24 049
02.1 - Financial Services Admin		6 625	7 673	7 673	320	4 815	3 836	979	26%	7 673
02.2 - Financial Management		12 577	11 260	11 260	721	6 074	5 630	443	8%	11 260
02.3 - Supply Chain Management		4 337	5 116	5 116	443	2 676	2 558	118	5%	5 116
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		130 204	133 641	133 805	13 825	67 504	66 885	619	1%	133 805
03.1 - Corporate Services - Admin		3 124	3 683	3 683	390	2 389	1 841	548	30%	3 683
03.2 - Human Resources Administration		14 229	15 351	15 356	1 101	7 316	7 674	(357)	-5%	15 356
03.3 - Corporate And Legal Administration		3 127	3 359	3 359	301	1 628	1 680	(51)	-3%	3 359
03.4 - Legal		5 165	5 463	5 463	1 126	2 202	2 732	(530)	-19%	5 463
03.5 - Corporate		7 065	6 753	6 753	773	4 066	3 377	689	20%	6 753
03.6 - Facility Management Admin		17 343	18 364	18 364	1 968	8 751	9 182	(431)	-5%	18 364
03.7 - Fleet Management		3 872	3 916	3 916	533	1 941	1 958	(17)	-1%	3 916
03.8 - Maintenance & Cleaning		10 478	6 666	6 666	311	2 095	3 333	(1 238)	-37%	6 666
03.9 - Town Hall		4 883	6 230	6 306	239	2 109	3 140	(1 031)	-33%	6 306
03.10 - Internal Security		26 361	27 151	27 051	2 708	15 510	13 530	1 980	15%	27 051
03.11 - It Emfuleni		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.12 - It Sediberg		20 384	21 518	21 718	2 470	10 840	10 850	(10)	0%	21 718
03.13 - It Midvaal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.14 - Idp Function		2 157	2 331	2 313	213	1 091	1 161	(70)	-6%	2 313
03.15 - Fresh Produce Market		12 017	12 855	12 855	1 694	7 566	6 428	1 138	18%	12 855
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		101 466	110 095	110 011	8 261	48 791	55 023	(6 232)	-11%	110 011
04.1 - Basic Services		4 586	4 719	4 719	600	2 619	2 360	260	11%	4 719
04.2 - Transport, Infrastructure & Environment		4 838	6 038	6 035	696	2 399	3 018	(619)	-21%	6 035
04.3 - Air Quality Management		3 256	3 631	3 631	258	1 678	1 815	(137)	-8%	3 631
04.4 - Environmental Planning And Coordination		3	3	3	1	1	2	(0)	-10%	3
04.5 - Municipal Health Services		19 065	22 430	22 430	786	4 187	11 215	(7 028)	-63%	22 430
04.6 - Environment		629	577	577	23	23	288	(265)	-92%	577
04.7 - License Service Centre		7 459	8 293	8 212	734	4 266	4 123	143	3%	8 212
04.8 - License Service Centre - Vereeniging		15 797	16 317	16 317	1 441	9 096	8 158	937	11%	16 317
04.9 - License Service Centre - Vanderbijl Park		20 076	20 599	20 599	1 566	10 515	10 300	215	2%	20 599
04.10 - License Service Centre - Meyerton		14 432	16 207	16 207	1 207	7 770	8 104	(333)	-4%	16 207
04.11 - License Service Centre - Heidelberg		11 325	11 280	11 280	947	6 237	5 640	597	11%	11 280
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		18 144	18 102	18 101	1 580	9 472	9 051	421	5%	18 101
05.1 - Sped Admin		4 297	5 217	5 215	440	2 766	2 608	158	6%	5 215
05.2 - Development Planning - Spec. Proj.		2 002	1 806	1 806	216	1 342	903	439	49%	1 806
05.3 - Development Planning Land Use Management		1 095	1 230	1 230	91	543	615	(72)	-12%	1 230
05.4 - Tourism		3 368	3 498	3 498	288	1 784	1 749	35	2%	3 498
05.5 - Housing		1 759	1 842	1 842	196	914	921	(7)	-1%	1 842
05.6 - Led & Sgds		4 120	3 054	3 054	235	1 432	1 527	(95)	-6%	3 054
05.7 - Ndpg Unit		1 503	1 456	1 456	115	690	728	(38)	-5%	1 456
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		58 416	67 249	66 321	5 784	29 580	33 461	(3 881)	-12%	66 321
06.1 - Vereeniging Airport		4 555	3 267	3 267	587	1 905	1 633	271	17%	3 267
06.2 - Vanderbijl Airport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Emfuleni Taxi Rank		496	404	404	183	183	202	(19)	-9%	404
06.4 - Midvaal Taxi Rank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.5 - Lesedi Taxi Rank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.6 - Community Services Admin		12 934	18 528	18 528	1 405	6 895	9 264	(2 369)	-26%	18 528

06.7 - Public Safety	4 920	5 703	5 603	552	2 530	2 806	(276)	-10%	5 603	
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre	1 876	1 908	1 908	205	1 245	954	291	30%	1 908	
06.9 - Mphatlalatsane Theatre	286	299	299	26	158	149	9	6%	299	
06.10 - Sports & Recreation	1 972	2 238	2 238	164	1 024	1 119	(95)	-9%	2 238	
06.11 - Heritage	8 700	9 245	9 245	808	4 751	4 622	128	3%	9 245	
06.12 - Srach Admin	1 483	1 547	1 547	162	701	773	(72)	-9%	1 547	
06.13 - Hiv & Aids	2 455	2 596	2 596	215	1 230	1 298	(68)	-5%	2 596	
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services	1 225	1 325	1 325	107	608	662	(55)	-8%	1 325	
06.15 - Youth Centre	4 615	6 666	5 837	310	1 895	3 214	(1 320)	-41%	5 837	
06.16 - Social Development	4 230	4 398	4 398	361	2 162	2 199	(37)	-2%	4 398	
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	7 381	7 746	7 746	616	3 793	3 873	(80)	-2%	7 746	
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	1 288	1 380	1 380	83	501	690	(189)	-27%	1 380	
Vote 07 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - Other	13 613	14 056	14 886	2 063	8 384	7 147	1 237	17%	14 886	
15.1 - Co-Ordination Office	102	102	932	64	155	170	(15)	-9%	932	
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration	24	25	25	11	11	13	(1)	-11%	25	
15.3 - Audit Function	6 614	6 882	6 882	1 545	5 014	3 441	1 573	46%	6 882	
15.4 - Risk Function	1 054	1 105	1 105	87	580	552	27	5%	1 105	
15.5 - Performance Function	906	688	688	52	315	344	(29)	-9%	688	
15.6 - Utilities Admin	4 913	5 255	5 255	303	2 310	2 628	(318)	-12%	5 255	
15.7 - Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.8 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	399 265	423 072	423 072	37 625	204 773	211 537	(6 764)	(0)	423 072
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(4 111)	(14 368)	(14 368)	73 699	69 493	(7 186)	76 679	(0)	(14 368)

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue
check expenditure

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M06 December

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity								-		
Service charges - Water								-		
Service charges - Waste Water Management								-		
Service charges - Waste management								-		
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		192	235	235	15	98	117	(19)	-16%	235
Agency services		74 002	75 239	75 239	6 386	34 493	37 619	(3 126)	-8%	75 239
Interest										
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		3 932	2 325	2 325	304	2 525	1 162			2 325
Dividends										
Rent on Land										
Rental from Fixed Assets		549	480	480	161	310	240	70	29%	480
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Operational Revenue		5 241	4 765	4 765	1 799	2 186	2 383	(196)	-8%	4 765
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates										
Surcharges and Taxes										
Fines, penalties and forfeits										
Licence and permits		212	1 680	1 680	-	135	840	(705)		1 680
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		311 014	323 574	323 574	102 618	234 448	161 787	72 661		323 574
Interest										
Fuel Levy										
Operational Revenue										
Gains on disposal of Assets		12	40	40	-	30	20	10		40
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Discontinued Operations										
		395 154	408 337	408 337	111 282	274 225	204 168	70 057	34%	408 337
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)										
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		290 100	306 391	306 391	24 830	152 019	153 196	(1 177)	-1%	306 391
Remuneration of councillors		14 519	14 738	14 738	1 191	7 123	7 369	(246)	-3%	14 738
Bulk purchases - electricity										
Inventory consumed		3 598	4 054	4 714	339	2 181	2 093	88		4 714
Debt impairment		53	-	-	-	-	-			-
Depreciation and amortisation		8 787	9 026	9 026	4 250	4 250	4 513	(263)	-6%	9 026
Interest										
Contracted services		36 600	42 700	41 890	3 306	14 164	21 236	(7 072)	-33%	41 890
Transfers and subsidies		8 089	12 390	12 390	1 040	5 051	6 195	(1 144)	-18%	12 390
Irrecoverable debts written off		1 138	-	-	-	-	-			-
Operational costs		36 240	33 733	33 883	2 669	19 985	16 915	3 070	18%	33 883
Losses on Disposal of Assets		141	40	40	-	-	20	(20)	-100%	40
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
		399 265	423 072	423 072	37 625	204 773	211 537	(6 764)	-3%	423 072
Total Expenditure										
Surplus/(Deficit)		(4 111)	(14 735)	(14 735)	73 658	69 452	(7 369)	76 821	(0)	(14 735)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)										
		-	367	367	41	41	183	(142)	(0)	367
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)										
		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(4 111)	(14 368)	(14 368)	73 699	69 493	(7 186)			(14 368)
Income Tax										
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(4 111)	(14 368)	(14 368)	73 699	69 493	(7 186)			(14 368)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture										
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(4 111)	(14 368)	(14 368)	73 699	69 493	(7 186)			(14 368)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate										
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions										
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(4 111)	(14 368)	(14 368)	73 699	69 493	(7 186)			(14 368)

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M06 December

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								
		2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 01 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	120	120	-	-	60	(60)	-100%	120
Vote 03 - Corporate Services		1 540	1 800	1 800	41	370	900	(530)	-59%	1 800
Vote 04 - Roads And Transport		-	367	367	(4)	41	184	(142)	-77%	367
Vote 05 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	1 540	2 287	2 287	37	411	1 144	(733)	-64%	2 287
Total Capital Expenditure		1 540	2 287	2 287	37	411	1 144	(733)	-64%	2 287
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		1 540	1 920	1 920	41	370	960	(590)	-61%	1 920
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		1 540	1 920	1 920	41	370	960	(590)	-61%	1 920
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	367	367	(4)	41	184	(142)	-77%	367
Planning and development		-	367	367	(4)	41	184	(142)	-77%	367
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	1 540	2 287	2 287	37	411	1 144	(733)	-64%	2 287
Funded by:										
National Government		-	487	487	(4)	41	244	(202)	-83%	487
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	487	487	(4)	41	244	(202)	-83%	487
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		1 540	1 800	1 800	41	370	900	(530)	-59%	1 800
Total Capital Funding		1 540	2 287	2 287	37	411	1 144	(733)	-64%	2 287

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
- Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

06.6 - Community Services Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.7 - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.8 - Vereeniging Theatre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.9 - Mphatlalatsane Theatre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.10 - Sports & Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.11 - Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.12 - Srach Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.13 - Hiv & Aids	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.14 - Primary Health Care Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.15 - Youth Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.16 - Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.17 - Fire & Rescue Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.18 - Disaster Man - Operation & Co-Ord	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.19 - Cimm - Co-Ordination Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Coo's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - Igr Unit Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Audit Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - Risk Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - Performance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - Utilities Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - Special Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - Heidelberg Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total single-year capital expenditure	1 540	2 287	2 287	37	411	1 144	(733)	(0)	2 287
Total Capital Expenditure	1 540	2 287	2 287	37	411	1 144	(733)	(0)	2 287

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M06 December

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		741 684	9 519	9 519	75 578	9 519
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		0	1 493	1 493	0	1 493
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	10	-
Current portion of non-current receivables						
Inventory		-	-	-	-	-
VAT		223	42	42	0	42
Other current assets		398	-	-	14	-
Total current assets		742 305	11 054	11 054	75 601	11 054
Non current assets						
Investments						
Investment property						
Property, plant and equipment		81 530	72 009	72 009	77 954	72 009
Biological assets						
Living and non-living resources						
Heritage assets		4 842	4 895	4 895	4 842	4 895
Intangible assets		788	(144)	(144)	524	(144)
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions						
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions						
Other non-current assets						
Total non current assets		87 160	76 760	76 760	83 320	76 760
TOTAL ASSETS		829 464	87 814	87 814	158 922	87 814
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		199	135	135	224	135
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		185 947	179 800	179 800	149 702	179 800
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		16 652	17 702	17 702	25 707	17 702
Provision		-	29 430	29 430	26 253	29 430
VAT		626	339	339	295	339
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		203 423	227 406	227 406	202 181	227 406
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
Provision		-	-	-	-	-
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		203 423	227 406	227 406	202 181	227 406
NET ASSETS	2	626 041	(139 592)	(139 592)	(43 259)	(139 592)
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		(112 753)	(139 592)	(139 592)	(43 259)	(139 592)
Reserves and funds		-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	(112 753)	(139 592)	(139 592)	(43 259)	(139 592)

DC42 Sedibeng - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M06 December

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates								-		
Service charges								-		
Other revenue		626 949	337 861	337 861	56 732	216 695	168 931	47 764	28%	337 861
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		100 049	323 941	323 941	106 111	243 544	161 971	81 573	50%	323 941
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital								-		
Interest		3 534	2 325	2 325	304	2 525	1 162	1 363	117%	2 325
Dividends								-		
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(640 602)	(673 390)	(673 390)	(114 245)	(419 998)	(336 695)	83 303	-25%	(673 390)
Interest								-		
Transfers and Subsidies								-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		89 930	(9 264)	(9 264)	48 902	42 766	(4 632)	(47 397)	1023%	(9 264)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	40	40	-	30	20	10	52%	40
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables								-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments								-		
Payments										
Capital assets		(1 540)	(2 287)	(2 287)	(37)	(411)	(1 143)	(733)	64%	(2 287)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(1 540)	(2 247)	(2 247)	(37)	(380)	(1 124)	(743)	66%	(2 247)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans								-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing								-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	3	3	-	3	#DIV/0!	-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing								-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	3	3	-	(3)	#DIV/0!	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		88 390	(11 511)	(11 511)	48 868	42 388	(5 755)			(11 511)
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		18 429	21 030	21 030	48 901	32 783	21 030			32 783
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		106 819	9 519	9 519		75 171	15 274			21 272

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M06 December

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	Revenue R thousands Variances was Not Calculated			
2	Expenditure By Type Variances was Not Calculated			
3	Capital Expenditure Variances was Not Calculated			
4	Financial Position Variances was Not Calculated			
5	Cash Flow Variances was Not Calculated			
6	Measureable performance			
7	Municipal Entities			

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M06 December

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<u>Borrowing Management</u>							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		0,0%	2,1%	2,1%	0,0%	3,5%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		-179,7%	-141,5%	-141,5%	-405,5%	-141,5%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<u>Liquidity</u>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	364,9%	4,9%	4,9%	37,4%	4,9%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		364,6%	4,2%	4,2%	37,4%	4,2%
<u>Revenue Management</u>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		0,1%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))		0,0%	100,0%	100,0%	0,0%	100,0%
<u>Funding of Provisions</u>							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
<u>Other Indicators</u>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		73,4%	75,0%	75,0%	55,4%	75,0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		1,1%	1,6%	1,6%	1,0%	1,6%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		2,2%	2,2%	2,2%	0,0%	3,6%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		0,0%	115147200,0%	115147200,0%	0,0%	115147200,0%

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M06 December

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24										Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy	
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days			
R thousands														
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200									-	-			
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300									-	-			
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400									-	-			
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500									-	-			
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600									-	-			
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700									-	-			
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810									-	-			
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820									-	-			
Other	1900	14	-	10	-	-	-	-	2 092	2 116	2 092	-	2 092	
Total By Income Source	2000	14	-	10	-	-	-	-	2 092	2 116	2 092	-	2 092	
2022/23 - totals only		1502135	0	0	0	7839463	0	0	954100	10 296	8 794	0	954100	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2200	14	-	10	-	-	-	-	2 092	2 116	2 092	-	2 092	
Commercial	2300									-	-			
Households	2400									-	-			
Other	2500									-	-			
Total By Customer Group	2600	14	-	10	-	-	-	-	2 092	2 116	2 092	-	2 092	

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M06 December

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24								Total
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	
R thousands										
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100									-
Bulk Water	0200									-
PAYE deductions	0300									-
VAT (output less input)	0400	295	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	295
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500									-
Loan repayments	0600									-
Trade Creditors	0700									-
Auditor General	0800									-
Other	0900	28 682	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 727	175 409
Total By Customer Type	1000	28 977	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 727	175 704

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M06 December

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		299 251	308 066	308 066	101 715	229 632	154 033	75 599	49,1%	308 066
Equitable Share		293 991	303 338	303 338	101 084	227 475	151 669	75 806	50,0%	303 338
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 254	1 079	1 079	148	383	539	(156)	-28,9%	1 079
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 400	1 400	1 400	25	462	700	(238)	-34,0%	1 400
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	3	2 605	2 249	2 249	458	1 311	1 124	187	16,6%	2 249
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		11 764	15 508	15 508	903	4 816	7 754	(2 938)	-37,9%	15 508
Capacity Building and Other Grants		11 764	15 508	15 508	903	4 816	7 754	(2 938)	-37,9%	15 508
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Youth Development Agency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Commission		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	311 014	323 574	323 574	102 618	234 448	161 787	72 661	44,9%	323 574
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	367	367	41	41	183	(142)	-77,5%	367
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	367	367	41	41	183	(142)	-77,5%	367
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	367	367	41	41	183	(142)	-77,5%	367
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	311 014	323 941	323 941	102 659	234 489	161 970	72 518	44,8%	323 941

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M06 December

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		368 748	388 390	389 170	34 947	189 644	194 299	(4 655)	-2,4%	389 170
Equitable Share		363 488	383 782	384 562	34 271	187 488	191 995	(4 507)	-2,3%	384 562
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 254	1 079	1 079	148	383	540	(156)	-28,9%	1 079
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 400	1 280	1 280	25	462	640	(178)	-27,8%	1 280
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2 605	2 249	2 249	503	1 311	1 125	187	16,6%	2 249
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		11 764	15 508	14 680	903	4 816	7 636	(2 820)	-36,9%	14 680
Capacity Building and Other Grants		11 764	15 508	14 680	903	4 816	7 636	(2 820)	-36,9%	14 680
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Youth Development Agency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Commission		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		380 512	403 898	403 850	35 850	194 460	201 934	(7 474)	-3,7%	403 850
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	487	487	(4)	41	244	(202)	-83,0%	487
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	120	120	-	-	60	(60)	-100,0%	120
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	367	367	(4)	41	184	(142)	-77,5%	367
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	487	487	(4)	41	244	(202)	-83,0%	487
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		380 512	404 385	404 337	35 846	194 501	202 178	(7 676)	-3,8%	404 337

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M06 December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24				
		Approved Rollover 2022/23	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands						
EXPENDITURE						
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Local Government Equitable Share		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		1 504	-	-	1 504	100,0%
Health Subsidy		-	-	-	-	
Sport And Recreation		1 504	-	-	(1 504)	-100,0%
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		1 504	-	-	1 504	100,0%
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		1 504	-	-	1 504	100,0%

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M06 December

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		8 682	8 469	8 469	690	4 152	4 234	(82)	-2%	8 469
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 058	1 516	1 516	85	510	758	(248)	-33%	1 516
Medical Aid Contributions		542	580	580	47	280	290	(10)	-4%	580
Motor Vehicle Allowance										
Cellphone Allowance		815	871	871	72	432	436	(4)	-1%	871
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances		3 422	3 302	3 302	297	1 749	1 651	98	6%	3 302
Sub Total - Councillors		14 519	14 738	14 738	1 191	7 123	7 369	(246)	-3%	14 738
% increase	4		1,5%	1,5%						1,5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages		1 850	5 687	5 687	217	1 396	2 843	(1 447)	-51%	5 687
Pension and UIF Contributions		196	298	298	20	133	149	(16)	-11%	298
Medical Aid Contributions		80	63	63	13	72	32	40	127%	63
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance		240	1 069	1 069	15	90	535	(445)	-83%	1 069
Cellphone Allowance										
Housing Allowances			12	12			6	(6)	-100%	12
Other benefits and allowances		0	1	1	0	0	0	(0)	-47%	1
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations										
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance		331								
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		2 697	7 130	7 130	265	1 691	3 565	(1 874)	-53%	7 130
% increase	4		164,4%	164,4%						164,4%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		194 101	202 657	202 657	16 927	101 509	101 329	181	0%	202 657
Pension and UIF Contributions		42 080	44 458	44 458	3 659	22 099	22 229	(131)	-1%	44 458
Medical Aid Contributions		18 089	19 137	19 137	1 548	9 313	9 569	(255)	-3%	19 137
Overtime		3 192	2 613	2 613	487	2 169	1 306	863	66%	2 613
Performance Bonus		14 604	15 984	15 984	737	8 097	7 992	105	1%	15 984
Motor Vehicle Allowance		9 921	9 640	9 640	797	4 858	4 820	38	1%	9 640
Cellphone Allowance		5	4	4	0	3	2	1	42%	4
Housing Allowances		1 579	1 667	1 667	133	802	834	(32)	-4%	1 667
Other benefits and allowances		317	317	317	25	169	159	10	6%	317
Payments in lieu of leave		1 169								
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations		2 001	2 136	2 136	204	1 107	1 068	39	4%	2 136
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance		344	647	647	47	201	324	(123)	-38%	647
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		287 403	299 262	299 262	24 565	150 328	149 631	696	0%	299 262
% increase	4		4,1%	4,1%						4,1%
Total Parent Municipality		304 619	321 129	321 129	26 021	159 142	160 565	(1 423)	-1%	321 129
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance										
Cellphone Allowance										
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances										
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations										
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Executive members Board		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance										
Cellphone Allowance										
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations										
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance										
Cellphone Allowance										
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations										
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		304 619	321 129	321 129	26 021	159 142	160 565	(1 423)	-1%	321 129
% increase	4		5,4%	5,4%						5,4%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		290 100	306 391	306 391	24 830	152 019	153 196	(1 177)	-1%	306 391

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M06 December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget			
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates																
Service charges - Electricity revenue																
Service charges - Water revenue																
Service charges - Waste Water Management																
Service charges - Waste Mangement																
Rental of facilities and equipment		14	30	13	50	42	161	40	40	40	40	40	(30)	480	509	539
Interest earned - external investments		6	775	590	488	362	304	194	194	194	194	194	(1 169)	2 325	2 464	2 612
Interest earned - outstanding debtors																
Dividends received																
Fines, penalties and forfeits																
Licences and permits		15	75	5	40	-	-	140	140	140	140	140	845	1 680	1 875	2 000
Agency services		-	6 060	7 721	6 945	7 380	6 386	6 270	6 270	6 270	6 270	6 270	9 396	75 239	127 605	132 709
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		126 391	3 501	7 541	-	-	106 111	26 995	26 995	26 995	26 995	26 995	(54 578)	323 941	336 994	353 115
Other revenue		26 794	58 550	(1 725)	26 271	21 682	50 186	21 705	21 705	21 705	21 705	21 705	(29 821)	260 463	276 090	292 655
Cash Receipts by Source		153 200	68 186	13 542	33 256	29 062	162 683	55 110	55 110	55 110	55 110	55 110	(74 158)	661 322	742 563	780 479
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)																
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	30	-	3	3	3	3	3	(7)	40	42	45
Short term loans																
Borrowing long term/refinancing																
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	(3)	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables																
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments																
Total Cash Receipts by Source		153 200	68 186	13 539	33 259	29 093	162 685	55 114	55 114	55 114	55 114	55 114	(74 168)	661 362	742 606	780 524
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		24 928	28 115	29 670	27 757	28 417	27 445	25 533	25 533	25 533	25 533	25 533	12 397	306 391	324 746	347 411
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	8 597	14 738	15 844	16 795
Interest																
Bulk purchases - Electricity																
Acquisitions - water & other inventory																
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	327	327	327	327	327	2 292	3 930	9 910	9 946
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities																
Transfers and subsidies - other																
Other expenditure		53 721	41 424	30 122	30 963	8 189	86 266	29 028	29 028	29 028	29 028	29 028	(47 491)	348 331	371 096	427 515
Cash Payments by Type		78 650	69 539	59 791	58 720	36 605	113 711	56 116	56 116	56 116	56 116	56 116	(24 205)	673 390	721 597	801 666
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		6	265	48	55	-	37	191	191	191	191	191	923	2 287	1 908	2 022
Repayment of borrowing																
Other Cash Flows/Payments		623	-	350	844	631	535	-	-	-	-	-	(2 982)	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		79 278	69 804	60 189	59 619	37 236	114 282	56 306	56 306	56 306	56 306	56 306	(26 264)	675 677	723 505	803 689
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		73 922	(1 618)	(46 650)	(26 360)	(8 144)	48 403	(1 193)	(1 193)	(1 193)	(1 193)	(1 193)	(47 903)	(14 315)	19 101	(23 165)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		32 783	106 706	105 088	58 437	32 077	23 933	72 336	71 143	69 950	68 757	67 564	66 372	32 783	18 468	37 569
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		106 706	105 088	58 437	32 077	23 933	72 336	71 143	69 950	68 757	67 564	66 372	18 468	18 468	37 569	14 404

DC42 Sedibeng - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M06 December

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
R thousands	1										
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity								-			
Service charges - Water								-			
Service charges - Waste Water Management								-			
Service charges - Waste management								-			
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services								-			
Agency services								-			
Interest								-			
Interest earned from Receivables								-			
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets								-			
Dividends								-			
Rent on Land								-			
Rental from Fixed Assets								-			
Licence and permits								-			
Operational Revenue								-			
Non-Exchange Revenue								-			
Property rates											
Surcharges and Taxes											
Fines, penalties and forfeits								-			
Licences or permits											
Transfer and subsidies - Operational											
Interest											
Fuel Levy											
Operational Revenue											
Gains on disposal of Assets											
Other Gains											
Discontinued Operations											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs								-			
Remuneration of councillors								-			
Bulk purchases - electricity								-			
Inventory consumed								-			
Debt impairment								-			
Depreciation and amortisation								-			
Interest								-			
Contracted services								-			
Transfers and subsidies								-			
Irrecoverable debts written off								-			
Operational costs								-			
Losses on disposal of Assets								-			
Other Losses								-			
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)								-			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)								-			
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Income Tax								-			
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-

DC42 Sedibeng - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M06 December

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
R thousands											
Revenue By Municipal Entity											
<i>Insert name of municipal entity</i>								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity											
<i>Insert name of municipal entity</i>								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity											
<i>Insert name of municipal entity</i>								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
								-			
Total Capital Expenditure	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M06 December

Month	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
<u>Monthly expenditure performance trend</u>									
July	45	191	191	6	6	191	185	97,1%	0%
August	87	191	191	265	265	381	116	30,4%	12%
September	161	191	191	48	48	572	524	91,6%	2%
October	14	191	191	55	55	762	707	92,8%	2%
November	–	191	191	–	–	953	953	100,0%	0%
December	37	191	191	37	37	1 144	1 107	96,8%	2%
January	–	191	191	–	–	1 334	1 334	100,0%	0%
February	240	191	191	–	–	1 525	1 525	100,0%	0%
March	24	191	191	–	–	1 715	1 715	100,0%	0%
April	246	191	191	–	–	1 906	1 906	100,0%	–
May	19	191	191	–	–	2 096	2 096	100,0%	–
June	666	191	191	–	–	2 287	2 287	100,0%	–
Total Capital expenditure	1 540	2 287	2 287	411					

Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										-
Intangible Assets		77	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										-
Licences and Rights		77	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>										-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>										-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>										-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		77	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>										-
<i>Unspecified</i>										-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment										-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment										-
Machinery and Equipment		90	500	500	-	-	250	250	100,0%	500
Machinery and Equipment		90	500	500	-	-	250	250	100,0%	500
Transport Assets		591	315	245	-	-	140	140	100,0%	245
Transport Assets		591	315	245	-	-	140	140	100,0%	245
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>										-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>										-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>										-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>										-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	759	815	745	-	-	390	390	100,0%	745

Revetments							-		
Promenades							-		
Capital Spares							-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure	527	1 454	1 554	8	423	772	349	45,2%	1 554
Data Centres							-		
Core Layers	478	804	804	8	265	402	137	34,1%	804
Distribution Layers	49	650	750	-	158	370	212	57,3%	750
Capital Spares							-		
Community Assets	34	59	59	-	-	29	29	100,0%	59
Community Facilities	34	59	59	-	-	29	29	100,0%	59
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Centres	34	59	59	-	-	29	29	100,0%	59
Crèches							-		
Clinics/Care Centres							-		
Fire/Ambulance Stations							-		
Testing Stations							-		
Museums							-		
Galleries							-		
Theatres							-		
Libraries							-		
Cemeteries/Crematoria							-		
Police							-		
Purls							-		
Public Open Space							-		
Nature Reserves							-		
Public Ablution Facilities							-		
Markets							-		
Stalls							-		
Abattoirs							-		
Airports							-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals							-		
Capital Spares							-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Indoor Facilities							-		
Outdoor Facilities							-		
Capital Spares							-		
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Monuments							-		
Historic Buildings							-		
Works of Art							-		
Conservation Areas							-		
Other Heritage							-		
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property							-		
Unimproved Property							-		
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property							-		
Unimproved Property							-		
Other assets	994	900	900	81	620	450	(170)	-37,7%	900
Operational Buildings	994	900	900	81	620	450	(170)	-37,7%	900
Municipal Offices	994	900	900	81	620	450	(170)	-37,7%	900
Pay/Enquiry Points							-		
Building Plan Offices							-		
Workshops							-		
Yards							-		
Stores							-		
Laboratories							-		
Training Centres							-		
Manufacturing Plant							-		
Depots							-		
Capital Spares							-		
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Staff Housing							-		

Social Housing								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets								-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets								-		
Intangible Assets								-		
Servitudes								-		
Licences and Rights								-		
Water Rights								-		
Effluent Licenses								-		
Solid Waste Licenses								-		
Computer Software and Applications								-		
Load Settlement Software Applications								-		
Unspecified								-		
Computer Equipment								-		
Computer Equipment								-		
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment	54	172	172	-	49	86	37	43,4%	172	
Machinery and Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment	215	200	200	-	52	100	48	48,0%	200	
Transport Assets										
Transport Assets	342	422	422	18	204	211	7	3,3%	422	
Land										
Land								-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								-		
Living resources										
Mature								-		
Policing and Protection								-		
Zoological plants and animals								-		
Immature								-		
Policing and Protection								-		
Zoological plants and animals								-		
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	2 166	3 206	3 306	107	1 348	1 649	301	18,3%	3 306

DC42 Sedibeng - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M06 December

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		624	676	676	312	312	338	26	7,7%	676
Roads Infrastructure		471	510	510	235	235	255	20	7,7%	510
Roads		471	510	510	235	235	255	20	7,7%	510
Road Structures								-		
Road Furniture								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection								-		
Storm water Conveyance								-		
Attenuation								-		
Electrical Infrastructure		5	5	5	3	3	3	0	7,7%	5
Power Plants								-		
HV Substations								-		
HV Switching Station								-		
HV Transmission Conductors								-		
MV Substations								-		
MV Switching Stations		5	5	5	3	3	3	0	7,7%	5
MV Networks								-		
LV Networks								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Dams and Weirs								-		
Boreholes								-		
Reservoirs								-		
Pump Stations								-		
Water Treatment Works								-		
Bulk Mains								-		
Distribution								-		
Distribution Points								-		
PRV Stations								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Station								-		
Reticulation								-		
Waste Water Treatment Works								-		
Outfall Sewers								-		
Toilet Facilities								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Landfill Sites								-		
Waste Transfer Stations								-		
Waste Processing Facilities								-		
Waste Drop-off Points								-		
Waste Separation Facilities								-		
Electricity Generation Facilities								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Lines								-		
Rail Structures								-		
Rail Furniture								-		
Drainage Collection								-		
Storm water Conveyance								-		
Attenuation								-		
MV Substations								-		
LV Networks								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Coastal Infrastructure		148	160	160	74	74	80	6	7,7%	160
Sand Pumps		148	160	160	74	74	80	6	7,7%	160
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares								-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Data Centres								-		
Core Layers								-		
Distribution Layers								-		

Computer Equipment		3 177	3 355	3 355	1 596	1 596	1 678	82	4,9%	3 355
Computer Equipment		3 177	3 355	3 355	1 596	1 596	1 678	82	4,9%	3 355
Furniture and Office Equipment		888	842	842	439	439	421	(18)	-4,3%	842
Furniture and Office Equipment		888	842	842	439	439	421	(18)	-4,3%	842
Machinery and Equipment		522	520	520	233	233	260	27	10,4%	520
Machinery and Equipment		522	520	520	233	233	260	27	10,4%	520
Transport Assets		455	397	397	225	225	198	(26)	-13,2%	397
Transport Assets		455	397	397	225	225	198	(26)	-13,2%	397
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>										
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>										
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>										
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>										
Total Depreciation	1	8 787	9 026	9 026	4 250	4 250	4 513	263	5,8%	9 026

Chart C1 2023/24 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target				
Month	2022/23	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual
Jul	45	191	191	6
Aug	87	191	191	265
Sep	161	191	191	48
Oct	14	191	191	55
Nov	-	191	191	-
Dec	37	191	191	37
Jan	-	191	191	-
Feb	240	191	191	-
Mar	24	191	191	-
Apr	246	191	191	-
May	19	191	191	-
Jun	666	191	191	-

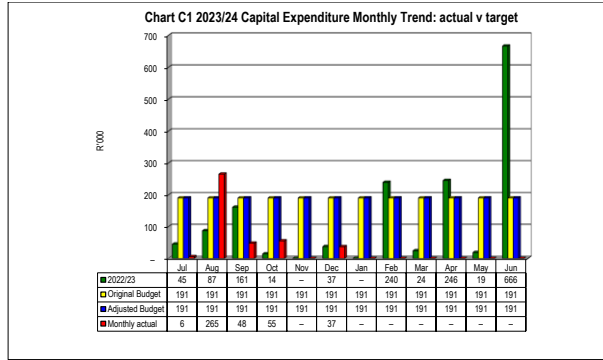


Chart C2 2023/24 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target		
Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	6	191
Aug	265	381
Sep	48	572
Oct	55	762
Nov	-	953
Dec	37	1144
Jan	-	1334
Feb	-	1525
Mar	-	1715
Apr	-	1906
May	-	2096
Jun	-	2287

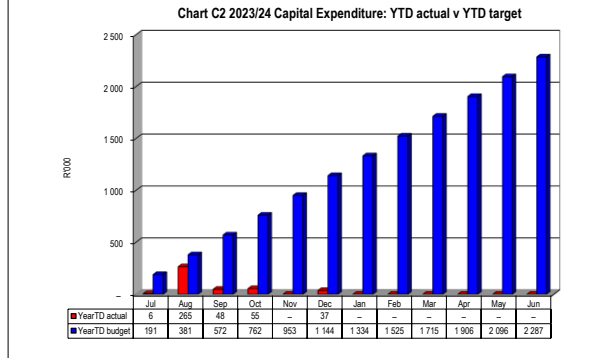


Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis								
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2023/24	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 092
2022/23	1 502	-	-	-	7 839	-	-	954

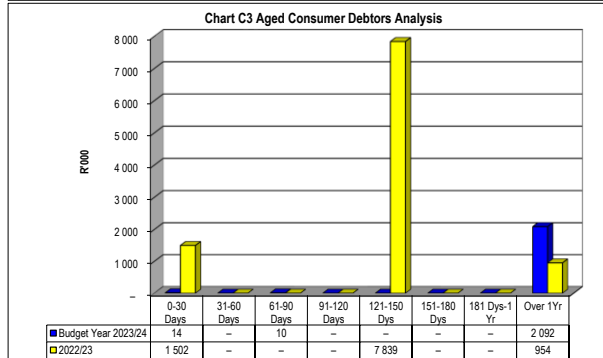


Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)		
	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
Organs of State	2 052	2 116
Commercial	-	-
Households	-	-
Other	-	-

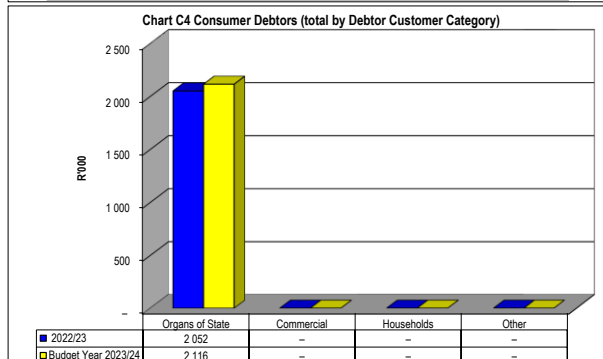


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis									
	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deduction	VAT (output less input)	Pensions / Retirement deductions	Loans repayments	Trade Creditors	Auditor General	Other
2022/23	-	-	-	161	-	-	-	-	169 520
Budget Year 2023/24	-	-	-	295	-	-	-	-	175 409

